

74, Seoicheon-ro 578 beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383. Rep. of KOREA TEL: +82-31-645-6300 FAX: +82-31-645-6401

SAR TEST REPORT

Applicant Name:

LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.

1000 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632

Date of Issue: 07. 18, 2016

Test Report No.: HCT-A-1606-F004-1

Test Site: HCT CO., LTD.

FCC ID:

ZNFK200F

According to the Evaluation report, all of the data contained herein is reused from the reference FCC ID: ZNFK200MT report.

Equipment Type:

Portable Handset

Model Name:

LG-K200F

Additional Model Name:

LGK200F, K200F

Testing has been carried

out in accordance with:

47CFR §2.1093

ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992

IEEE 1528-2013

Date of Test:

 $05/23/2016 \sim 06/02/2016$

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

Tested By

Sung-Kun, Kwon

Test Engineer / SAR Team Certification Division Reviewed By

Dong-Seob Kim Technical Manager / SAR Team

Certification Division

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00)

HCT CO., LTD.



DOCUMENT HISTORY

Version	DATE	DESCRIPTION
HCT-A-1606-F004-1	07. 13, 2016	First Approval Report
HCT-A-1606-F004-1	07. 18, 2016	Page 29 Typo was revied.



Table of Contents

1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test	••••	4
2. Device Under Test Description		5
3. INTRODUCTION	1	5
4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT	1	6
5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE	1	7
6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION	1	9
7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	2	2
8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	2	3
9. Output Power Specifications	2	8
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION	3	7
11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY	3	9
12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis	4	9
13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty	5	1
14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	5	2
15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT	5	3
16. CONCLUSION	5	4
17. REFERENCES	5	5
Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots	5	7
Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots	8	1
Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data	9	3
Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data	2	7
Attachment 5. – SAR Tissue Characterization	6	8
Attachment C. CAD CYCTEM VALIDATION	6	٥



1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test

Test Laboratory							
Company Name:	HCT Co., LTD						
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383, Rep. of Korea						
Telephone	+82 31 645 6300						
Fax.	+82 31 645 6400						

Attestation of SAR test result						
Trade Name:	LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.					
FCC ID:	ZNFK200F					
Model:	LG-K200F					
Additional Model Name:	LGK200F, K200F					
EUT Type	Portable Handset					
Application Type:	Certification					

The Highest Reported SAR (W/Kg)

	Tx. Frequency	Equipment	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)					
Band	(MHz)	Class	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot			
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 ~ 848.8	PCE	0.47	0.71	0.71			
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 ~ 1 909.8	PCE	0.55	0.63	0.79			
UMTS 850	826.4 ~ 846.6	PCE	0.38	0.55	0.55			
UMTS 1700	1 712.4 ~ 1 752.6	PCE	0.51	0.44	0.50			
UMTS 1900	1 852.4 ~ 1 907.6	PCE	0.48	0.63	0.76			
LTE 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3	PCE	0.46	0.63	0.73			
LTE 7	2 502.5 ~ 2 567.5	PCE	0.13	0.65	0.65			
802.11b	2 412 ~ 2 462	DTS	1.02	0.12	0.12			
Bluetooth	2 402 ~ 2 480	DSS/DTS	N/A					
Simultaneous SAR	1v01r03	1.57	0.83	0.91				
Date(s) of Tests:	ests: 05/23/2016 ~ 06/02/2016							



2. Device Under Test Description

2.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specification overview									
Band & Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Fre	k Frequency						
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice / Data	824.2	4.2 – 848.8 MHz						
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice / Data	Voice / Data 1 850.2 – 1 909.8 MHz							
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.4	– 846.6 MHz						
UMTS 1700	Voice / Data	1 712.	4 – 1 752.6 MHz						
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1 852.	4 – 1 907.6 MHz						
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1 710.	7 – 1 754.3 MHz						
LTE Band 7	Data	2 502.	5 – 2 567.5 MHz						
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	Data 2 412.0 – 2 4							
Bluetooth	Data 2 402.0 – 2 480.0 MHz								
Device Description									
Device Dimension	Overall (Length x Width) : 143 mm x 71 mm	า							
Battery Options	Standard								
	Mode		Serial Number						
	GSM1900 Head	2JFBY							
	UMTS 1700, UMTS 1900, LTE Band 4 Hea	2JF17							
Device Serial Numbers	GSM1900 Body, GSM850, UMTS850, LTE Band 7 UMTS 1700, UMTS 1900, LTE Band 4 Body 2.4 GHz WLAN								
	Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.								



2.2 DUT Wireless mode

Wireless Modulation	Band		Duty Cycle			
GSM	850 1900	Voice(GMSK) GPRS (GMSK) EGPRS (8PSK)	GPRS/ EDGE Multi-Slot Class: Class 12 – 4 Up, 4 Down Mode class B	GSM Voice: 12.5% GPRS/EDGE: 1 Slot: 12.5% 2 Slots: 25% 3 Slots: 37.5% 4 Slots: 50%		
WCDMA (UMTS)	Band 5 Band 4 Band 2	UMTS Rel.99 (Vo HSDPA (Rel. 5) HSUPA (Rel. 6) HSPA+ (Rel. 7) (DC-HSDPA (Rel.	Uplink QPSK Only)	100 %		
LTE	4 (AWS)	Data (QPSK, 160	QAM)	100 % (FDD)		
LIE	7	100 % (FDD)				
2.4 GHz WL	AN	Data	99.67 %			
Bluetooth		Data	Data 4.1 LE			



2.3 LTE information

	lte	em.				Description							
Г.,			2	Bar	d 4: 1	4: 1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz							
Fre	Frequency Range: Band				d 7: 2								
Cho	nnall	Don	dwidths	Bar	d 4: 1.	4 MHz, 3	MHz, 5 I	ИHz, 10	MHz, 15	MHz, 20	MHz		
Cile	unien	Dan	iuwiuiiis	Bar	d 7: 5	MHz, 10 l	MHz, 15	MHz, 2) MHz				
				Cł	annel N	lumbers 8	Freque	ncies(M	Hz):				
						Bar	nd 4		_				
1.4 N	ЛHz		3 N	/lHz	5	MHz	101	ИHz	15 N	ИHz		20 MHz	
Ch.	Fred (MH:		Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	
19957	1 710	0.7	19965	1 711.5	19975	1 712.5	20000	1 715.0	20025	1 717.5	2005	0 1 720.0	
20175	1 732	2.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	2017	5 1 732.5	
20393	1 754	4.3	20385	1 753.5	20375	1 752.5	20350	1 750.0	20325	1 747.5	2030	0 1 745.0	
						Bar	nd 7						
	5 MH	Ηz			10 MHz			15 MH	Z		20 N	1Hz	
Ch.		Fre	q. (MHz)	Ch.	Fre	eq. (MHz)	Ch.	F	req. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz		
20775	5	2	502.5	20800		2 505		20825 2		2085	50	2 510	
21100)	2	535.0	21100		2 535	2110	00 2 535.0		21100		2 535	
21425	5	2	567.5	21400		2 565	2137		2 562.5	21350 2 560		2 560	
		lte	em.		Description								
UE Cate	gory				LTE	LTE Rel. 9, Category 4							
Modulati	ons S	Supp	ported in L	JL	QPSK, 16QAM								
					Data Only,								
LTE voic	e/data	req	uirements		Cor	LTE voice is available via VoIP. Considering the users may install 3rd party software to enable VoIP, LTE Head SAR is also evaluated.							
					The	The EUT incorporates MPR as per 3GPP TS 36.101 sec. 6.2.3 ~ 6.2.5							
LTE MPF	LTE MPR options			The	MPR is pe	rmanently	built-in	by design a	s a mand	atory.			
				A-M	A-MPR is not implemented in the DUT.								
Power reduction explanation				This	This device doesn't implements power reduction.								
LTE Carrier Aggregation				This	This device doesn't support Carrier Aggregation.								
Descripti software		the t	est equipn	nent,		LTE SAR Testing was performed using a CMW500. UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.							



2.4 TEST METHODOLOGY and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2013 & IEEE 1528-2005 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)



2.5 Nominal and Maximum Output Power SpecificationsThis device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

Mode / Band		Voice Burst Average GMSK (dBm) GPRS (dBm)					Burst Average 8-PSK EGPRS (dBm)				
Wode / Bail	1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot		
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.2	33.2	31.7	29.7	28.2	26.7	25.7	24.2	23.2	
GSIW/GPRS/EDGE 650	Nominal	32.7	32.7	31.2	29.2	27.7	26.2	25.2	23.7	22.7	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.7	30.7	29.7	27.7	26.2	25.7	24.7	23.2	22.2	
GSW/GFRS/EDGE 1900	Nominal	30.2	30.2	29.2	27.2	25.7	25.2	24.2	22.7	21.7	

Ba da / F	B . 3GPP		3GPP HSDPA(dBm)				3GPP HSUPA(dBm)				DC-HSDPA(dBm)				
Mode / E	sand	WCDMA	Sub test1	Sub test2	Sub test3	Sub test4	Sub test1	Sub test2	Sub test3	Sub test4	Sub Test5	Sub test1	Sub test2	Sub test3	Sub test4
UMTS Band 5	Maximum	23.7	23.2	23.2	22.7	22.7	22.7	21.7	20.7	22.2	22.7	23.2	23.2	22.7	22.7
(850 MHz)	Nominal	23.2	22.7	22.7	22.2	22.2	22.2	21.2	20.2	21.7	22.2	22.7	22.7	22.2	22.2
UMTS Band 4	Maximum	22.4	21.7	21.7	21.2	21.2	21.2	20.2	20.2	20.7	21.2	21.7	21.7	21.2	21.2
(1700 MHz)	Nominal	21.9	21.2	21.2	20.7	20.7	20.7	19.7	19.7	20.2	20.7	21.2	21.2	20.7	20.7
UMTS Band 2	Maximum	22.7	21.7	21.7	21.2	21.2	21.7	20.7	20.7	21.2	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.2	21.2
(1900 MHz)	Nominal	22.2	21.2	21.2	20.7	20.7	21.2	20.2	20.2	20.7	21.2	21.2	21.2	20.7	20.7

Мо	de / Band	Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Dond 4 (AMC)	Maximum	22.4
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Nominal	21.9
LTC Dond 7	Maximum	23.0
LTE Band 7	Nominal	22.5



Mode / Band	Channel	Modu	ılated Average (dBm)
IEE 000 441 (0 4 011)		Maximum	13.7
IEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	1 ~11	Nominal	12.7
	_	Maximum	11.5
	1	Nominal	10.5
JEEE 200 44 - (0 4 OLL-)	0.40	Maximum	13.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	2~10	Nominal	12.0
	44	Maximum	11.5
	11	Nominal	10.5
	4	Maximum	10.5
	1	Nominal	9.5
IEEE 000 44 = (0 4 CH-)	2.40	Maximum	13.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	2~10	Nominal	12.0
	44	Maximum	10.5
	11	Nominal	9.5
	DUE	Maximum	7.5
	DH5	Nominal	6.5
	0.015	Maximum	7
Dhartaath	2-DH5	Nominal	6
Bluetooth	2 DUE	Maximum	7.5
	3-DH5	Nominal	6.5
	1.5	Maximum	-1
	LE	Nominal	-2.5



2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

	Device Edges / Sides for SAR Testing								
Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Тор			
GSM/GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			
GSM/GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			
UMTS 1700	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			
LTE Band 4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			
LTE Band 7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No			
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes			

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is < 160 mm and the diagonal display is < 150 mm.

^{*} Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.



2.7 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Simultaneous transmission paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios							
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot				
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A				
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A				
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes				
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A				
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes				
UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A				
LTE+ 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes				
LTE+ 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A				

- 1. 2.4 GHz WLAN and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously/
- 2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
- 4. Per the manufacturer, GPRS support VOIP service.
- 5. This device does not support VoLTE.
- 6. LTE is considered pre-installed VOIP applications.
- 7. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.



2.8 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) BT & LE

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\textit{Max Power of Channel(mW)}}{\textit{Test Separation Distance (mm)}} * \sqrt{\textit{Frequency(GHz)}} \le 3.0$$

Mode	Frequency Maximum Allowed Power		Separation Distance	≤ 3.0
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	
Bluetooth	2 480	6	10	0.9
Bluetooth LE	2 480	1	10	0.2

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required $[(6/10)^*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.9 < 3.0$.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required $[(1/10)^*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.2 < 3.0$.

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 IV.C.1iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.22, the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1-g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

Estimated SAR =
$$\frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHZ})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel mW})}{\text{Min Seperation Distance}}$$
.

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [mW]	Separation Distance (Body) [mm]	Estimated SAR (Body) [W/kg]
Bluetooth	2 480	6	10	0.126
Bluetooth LE	2 480	1	10	0.021

Note:

- 1) Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. The Estimated SAR results were determined according to FCC KDB447498 D01v06.
- 2) The frequency of Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE using for estimated SAR was selected highest channel of Bluetooth LE for highest estimated SAR.



(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

Adjusted SAR = Highest Reported SAR *
$$\frac{Secondary\ Max\ tune - up\ (mW)}{Primary\ Max\ tune\ tune - up\ (mW)} \le 1.2\ W/kg.$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

$$[0.755 * (148/186)] = 0.600 \text{ W/kg} \le 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$$

And the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance in secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode.



3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (r). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

Where:

 σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m) ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m²) E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.



4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 & DASY5 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

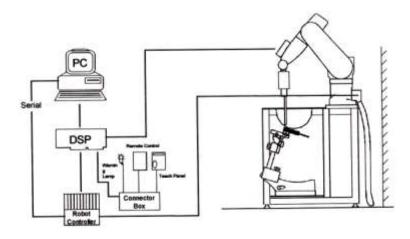


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.





5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed with the following procedure:

- The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
- 2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
- Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
 - **a.** The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
 - **b.** The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points $(10 \times 10 \times 10)$ were interpolated to calculate the average.
 - **c.** All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
- 4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.



Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

			≤3 GHz	> 3 GHz	
Maximum distance from clo (geometric center of probe s		•	5±1 mm	$^{1}/_{2}\cdot\delta\cdot\ln(2)\pm0.5$ mm	
Maximum probe angle from normal at the measurement	•	phantom surface	30°±1°	1/2·δ·ln(2)±0.5 mm 20°±1° 3-4 GHz: ≤12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤10 mm the test device, in the above, the set the corresponding x or y ith at least one measurement 3-4 GHz: ≤5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm 3-4 GHz: ≤2 mm 3-4 GHz: ≤2 mm	
			≤ 2 GHz: ≤15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤12 mm	_	
Maximum area scan Spatial	resolution: Δ	X _{Area,} Δy _{Area}	When the x or y dimension of measurement plane orientation measurement resolution must be dimension of the test device we point on the test device.	i, is smaller than the above, the $e \le the$ corresponding x or y	
Maximum zoom scan Spatia	al resolution:	Δx_{zoom} , Δy_{zoom}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤8mm 2-3 GHz: ≤5mm*		
	uniforr	n grid : Δz _{zoom} (n)	≤ 5 mm	4-5 GHz: ≤3 mm	
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	graded	Δz _{zoom} (1): between 1 st two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	4-5 GHz: ≤2.5 mm	
	grid	Δz _{zoom} (n>1): between subsequent Points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$		
Minimum zoom scan volum	e x, y, z	1	≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥22 mm	

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

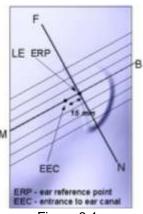
^{*} When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.



6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M", the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE", and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.



6.1 HEAD POSITION

Figure 6-1 Close-up side view of ERP

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 6-2
Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

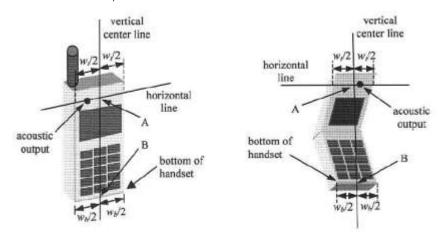


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines



6.2 Body Holster/Belt Clip Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. A device with a headset output is tested with a headset connected to the device. Body dielectric parameters are used.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some Devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used.

Since this EUT does not supply any body worn accessory to the end user a distance of 1.0 cm from the EUT back surface to the liquid interface is configured for the generic test.

"See the Test SET-UP Photo"

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessory(ies), Including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

In all cases SAR measurements are performed to investigate the worst-case positioning. Worstcase positioning is then documented and used to perform Body SAR testing.

6.3 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-Worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-dips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-Worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in Body-Worn accessories. The Body-Worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for Body-Worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the Body-Worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body- Worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the Sample Body-Worn Diagram handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- Worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Accessories for Body-Worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.



Body-Worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-Worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or Chest-Worn transmitters. SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.4 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (LxW≥9cmx5 cm) are based on *a* composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the Body-Worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some Body-Worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot* feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.



7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.00

Table 8.1 Safety Limits for Partial Body Exposure

NOTES:

- * The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- ** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.
- *** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be mad fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.



8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to check for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.



8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and speading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel 6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.



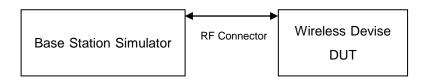
8.4.6 DC-HSDPA

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA Considerations:

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12(QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output and as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.



8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/Kg.</p>

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating nest to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.



8.6.3 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

FCC ID: ZNFK200F

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS is that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.4 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 g/n mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.5 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHZ, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is \leq 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

8.6.6 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ for 1g SAR and $\leq 3.0 \text{ W/kg}$ for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.



9. Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

9.1 **GSM**

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

	Com Conducted Carpar powers (Editor / Wordgo)									
		Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
Band	Channel	GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximun	n Tune-up	33.2	33.2	31.7	29.7	28.2	26.7	25.7	24.2	23.2
0014	128	33.04	33.09	31.44	29.42	27.80	26.41	25.28	24.16	23.04
GSM 850	190	33.09	33.10	31.43	29.45	27.86	26.44	25.21	24.09	23.05
030	251	33.15	33.15	31.44	29.41	27.91	26.37	25.14	24.09	22.95
Maximun	n Tune-up	30.7	30.7	29.7	27.7	26.2	25.7	24.7	23.2	22.2
0014	512	30.67	30.68	29.53	27.35	25.88	25.28	24.22	23.12	21.87
GSM 1900	661	30.46	30.49	29.54	27.54	26.13	25.40	24.50	23.10	22.02
1900	810	30.57	30.58	29.34	27.45	26.04	25.46	24.46	23.14	22.06

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

	Golfi Conducted Output powers (Frame-Average)									
		Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
Band	Channel	GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximur	n Tune-up	24.17	24.17	25.68	25.44	25.19	17.67	19.68	19.94	20.19
0014	128	24.01	24.06	25.42	25.16	24.79	17.38	19.26	19.90	20.03
GSM 850	190	24.06	24.07	25.41	25.19	24.85	17.41	19.19	19.83	20.04
650	251	24.12	24.12	25.42	25.15	24.90	17.34	19.12	19.83	19.94
Maximur	n Tune-up	21.67	21.67	23.68	23.44	23.19	16.67	18.68	18.94	19.19
0014	512	21.64	21.65	23.51	23.09	22.87	16.25	18.20	18.86	18.86
GSM 1900	661	21.43	21.46	23.52	23.28	23.12	16.37	18.48	18.84	19.01
1900	810	21.54	21.55	23.32	23.19	23.03	16.43	18.44	18.88	19.05

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB

2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB

3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 4.26 dB

4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 3.01 dB

GSM Class : B
GSM voice/GPRS VOIP: Head SAR , Body worn SAR
GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 12 : Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE

Multi-slot Class 12 with CS 1 (GMSK)

Base Station Simulator RF Connector



9.2 UMTS

HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01 3G SAR.

WCDMA850

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	W	/CDMA Band 5 [d	Bm]
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.40	23.56	23.58
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	23.40	23.56	23.58
5		Subtest 1	22.27	22.49	22.52
5	HODDA	Subtest 2	22.26	22.48	22.46
5	HSDPA	Subtest 3	21.74	21.96	21.92
5		Subtest 4	21.73	21.94	21.93
6		Subtest 1	22.35	22.28	22.24
6		Subtest 2	21.03	21.38	21.31
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	20.45	20.68	20.57
6		Subtest 4	21.79	21.88	21.91
6		Subtest 5	21.98	22.11	22.06
8		Subtest 1	22.50	22.60	22.34
8	DO HODDA	Subtest 2	22.49	22.55	22.35
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	21.99	22.06	21.84
8		Subtest 4	22.00	22.06	21.84

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

WCDMA1700

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	W	CDMA Band 4 [d	[dBm]	
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 1312 DL 1537	UL 1412 DL 1637	UL 1513 DL 1738	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	21.85	22.15	22.00	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	21.81	22.11	21.97	
5		Subtest 1	20.91	21.12	21.04	
5	HODDA	Subtest 2	20.89	21.12	20.02	
5	HSDPA	Subtest 3	20.34	20.70	20.54	
5		Subtest 4	20.36	20.61	20.54	
6		Subtest 1	20.29	20.55	20.41	
6		Subtest 2	19.84	20.06	19.95	
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	19.50	19.73	19.60	
6		Subtest 4	20.18	20.32	20.20	
6		Subtest 5	20.24	20.40	20.47	
8		Subtest 1	20.89	20.86	20.76	
8	DO HODDA	Subtest 2	20.90	20.85	20.76	
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	20.37	20.34	20.24	
8		Subtest 4	20.39	20.35	20.25	



WCDMA1900

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	W	/CDMA Band 2 [d	Bm]
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.50	22.59	22.52
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	22.52	22.60	22.53
5		Subtest 1	21.50	21.56	21.56
5	LICDDA	Subtest 2	21.52	21.57	21.58
5	HSDPA	Subtest 3	21.02	21.09	21.11
5		Subtest 4	21.02	21.09	21.12
6		Subtest 1	21.32	21.38	21.07
6		Subtest 2	20.25	20.35	20.06
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	19.57	19.67	20.12
6		Subtest 4	21.00	20.97	20.89
6		Subtest 5	21.10	21.19	20.87
8		Subtest 1	21.47	21.38	21.55
8	DC HCDDA	Subtest 2	21.47	21.41	21.57
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	20.96	20.86	21.05
8		Subtest 4	20.97	20.87	21.07

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers



9.3 LTE

- LTE Band 4 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth M	Modulation	RB Size	Size RB	Max.Av	erage Powe	r (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
			Offset	19957	20175	20393	[dD]	[4D]
			1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]	
		1	0	21.77	22.16	22.04	0	0
		1	3	21.94	22.34	22.04	0	0
		1	5	21.92	22.26	21.89	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	21.69	21.93	22.06	0	0
		3	1	21.95	21.97	22.12	0	0
		3	3	21.84	22.12	22.11	0	0
4 4 841 1-		6	0	20.71	21.15	21.08	0-1	1
1.4 MHz		1	0	21.16	21.07	21.11	0-1	1
		1	3	20.86	21.18	21.18	0-1	1
		1	5	20.85	21.01	21.11	0-1	1
	16QAM	3	0	21.00	21.38	21.07	0-1	1
		3	1	21.06	21.20	21.19	0-1	1
		3	3	20.90	21.36	21.11	0-1	1
		6	0	20.11	20.12	20.17	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation R	RB Size	RB	Max.Av	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR
			Offset	19965	20175	20385	[dB]	[dB]
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	[ub]	נם
		1	0	21.71	22.17	22.03	0	0
		1	7	21.82	22.46	22.16	0	0
	QPSK	1	14	21.74	22.47	21.99	0	0
		8	0	20.72	21.01	21.15	0-1	1
		8	3	20.65	21.15	21.11	0-1	1
		8	7	20.72	21.13	21.14	0-1	1
O MILI-		15	0	20.68	21.16	21.10	0-1	1
3 MHz		1	0	20.90	21.15	21.36	0-1	1
		1	7	20.86	20.75	21.29	0-1	1
		1	14	20.79	20.60	21.29	0-1	1
	16QAM	8	0	19.82	20.00	20.24	0-2	2
		8	3	19.86	20.00	20.13	0-2	2
		8	7	19.80	19.91	20.24	0-2	2
		15	0	19.73	20.00	20.16	0-2	2



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Size RB	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
			Offset	19975	20175	20375	[-ID]	[4D]
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	21.70	21.93	21.89	0	0
		1	12	21.79	22.39	21.97	0	0
	QPSK	1	24	21.88	22.00	21.95	0	0
		12	0	20.66	21.04	21.20	0-1	1
		12	6	20.74	21.04	21.14	0-1	1
		12	11	20.66	21.05	21.09	0-1	1
C MILL		25	0	20.69	21.11	21.09	0-1	1
5 MHz		1	0	20.95	20.75	21.00	0-1	1
		1	12	20.83	20.86	20.96	0-1	1
		1	24	21.03	20.97	20.80	0-1	1
	16QAM	12	0	19.56	19.74	19.82	0-2	2
		12	6	19.52	19.87	19.98	0-2	2
		12	11	19.57	19.89	19.99	0-2	2
		25	0	19.85	19.96	20.20	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation RB Si	RB Size	RB Size RB		Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR	
				Offset	20000	20175	20350	[dD]	[4D]
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz	[dB]	[dB]	
		1	0	21.88	22.24	22.26	0	0	
		1	24	21.72	22.45	22.16	0	0	
	QPSK	1	49	21.84	22.25	21.97	0	0	
		25	0	20.81	21.07	21.15	0-1	1	
		25	12	20.76	21.10	21.16	0-1	1	
		25	24	20.66	21.14	21.05	0-1	1	
10 MHz		50	0	20.72	21.06	21.15	0-1	1	
10 101112		1	0	20.84	21.08	21.39	0-1	1	
		1	24	20.90	21.18	21.36	0-1	1	
		1	49	20.84	21.13	21.00	0-1	1	
	16QAM	25	0	19.50	20.03	19.91	0-2	2	
		25	12	19.53	20.01	19.94	0-2	2	
		25	24	19.66	20.07	20.15	0-2	2	
		50	0	19.70	20.02	20.06	0-2	2	



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Size RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325	[4D]	[dD]
			1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]	
		1	0	21.94	21.91	22.27	0	0
		1	36	21.63	21.81	22.12	0	0
	QPSK	1	74	22.13	22.03	22.01	0	0
		36	0	20.74	21.04	21.34	0-1	1
		36	18	20.73	21.00	21.11	0-1	1
		36	38	20.87	21.13	21.08	0-1	1
45 MH		75	0	20.86	21.01	21.08	0-1	1
15 MHz		1	0	21.26	21.30	21.36	0-1	1
		1	36	21.36	21.24	21.33	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	74	21.37	21.17	21.28	0-1	1
		36	0	19.86	19.96	20.26	0-2	2
		36	18	19.73	19.85	20.28	0-2	2
		36	38	19.89	19.95	20.13	0-2	2
		75	0	19.71	20.01	20.07	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB	Max.Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
			Offset	20175	[dD]	[dD]
				1732.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.14	0	0
	QPSK	1	49	22.03	0	0
		1	99	21.97	0	0
		50	0	21.16	0-1	1
		50	25	21.07	0-1	1
		50	49	21.09	0-1	1
20 MHz		100	0	21.03	0-1	1
20 1011 12		1	0	21.36	0-1	1
		1	49	21.24	0-1	1
		1	99	21.07	0-1	1
	16QAM	50	0	20.28	0-2	2
		50	25	20.16	0-2	2
		50	49	20.22	0-2	2
		100	0	20.03	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.



- LTE Band 7 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	Size RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20775	21100	21425	[dD]	[4D]
				2502.5MHz	2535MHz	2567.5MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.43	22.22	22.10	0	0
		1	12	22.30	22.68	22.31	0	0
	QPSK	1	24	22.45	22.40	22.10	0	0
		12	0	21.19	21.36	20.95	0-1	1
		12	6	21.04	21.31	20.98	0-1	1
		12	11	21.12	21.35	21.11	0-1	1
5 M I		25	0	21.05	21.38	21.07	0-1	1
5 MHz		1	0	20.32	20.87	20.39	0-1	1
		1	12	20.28	21.04	20.27	0-1	1
		1	24	20.21	20.94	20.31	0-1	1
	16QAM	12	0	20.16	20.32	19.94	0-2	2
		12	6	20.02	20.08	19.95	0-2	2
		12	11	20.12	20.13	20.07	0-2	2
		25	0	20.03	20.20	19.85	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation RI	RB Size	RB	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
			Offset	20800	21100	21400	[dD]	[dD]
			2505MHz	2535MHz	2565MHz	[dB]	[dB]	
		1	0	22.43	22.45	22.14	0	0
		1	24	22.51	22.54	22.00	0	0
		1	49	22.44	22.41	21.97	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	21.20	21.44	21.13	0-1	1
		25	12	21.16	21.42	21.08	0-1	1
		25	24	21.13	21.34	20.98	0-1	1
10 MHz		50	0	21.25	21.35	21.09	0-1	1
10 MHZ		1	0	20.71	20.96	20.78	0-1	1
		1	24	20.68	20.59	20.59	0-1	1
		1	49	20.62	20.50	20.69	0-1	1
	16QAM	25	0	20.15	20.34	20.09	0-2	2
		25	12	20.21	20.26	20.05	0-2	2
		25	24	20.08	20.18	19.96	0-2	2
		50	0	20.17	20.25	20.06	0-2	2



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
			Offset	20825	21100	21375	[4D]	[JD]
				2507.5MHz	2535MHz	2562.5MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.37	22.59	22.32	0	0
		1	36	22.25	22.43	22.10	0	0
		1	74	22.20	22.24	22.16	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	21.33	21.48	21.20	0-1	1
		36	18	21.23	21.43	21.03	0-1	1
		36	38	21.14	21.39	21.04	0-1	1
45 MIL		75	0	21.24	21.46	21.12	0-1	1
15 MHz		1	0	20.87	21.18	21.23	0-1	1
		1	36	20.31	20.95	20.87	0-1	1
		1	74	20.30	20.82	20.73	0-1	1
	16QAM	36	0	20.08	20.25	20.07	0-2	2
		36	18	20.07	20.20	19.96	0-2	2
		36	38	20.06	20.17	19.93	0-2	2
		75	0	20.19	20.39	20.00	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Size RB	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
			Offset	20850	21100	21350	[dD]	[dD]
				2510MHz	2535MHz	2560MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	22.51	22.75	22.56	0	0
		1	49	22.24	22.72	22.27	0	0
	QPSK	1	99	22.52	22.51	22.15	0	0
		50	0	21.30	21.51	21.22	0-1	1
		50	25	21.16	21.49	21.12	0-1	1
		50	49	21.18	21.28	21.04	0-1	1
20 MI I-		100	0	21.25	21.38	21.11	0-1	1
20 MHz		1	0	21.01	21.84	21.34	0-1	1
		1	49	20.73	21.72	21.14	0-1	1
		1	99	20.53	20.79	20.98	0-1	1
	16QAM	50	0	20.45	20.40	20.24	0-2	2
		50	25	20.13	20.48	20.15	0-2	2
		50	49	20.14	20.30	20.07	0-2	2
		100	0	20.24	20.23	20.11	0-2	2



9.4 WiFi

IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power
Wode	[MHz]	Chamilei	[dBm]
	2 412	1	13.38
802.11b	2 437	6	13.37
	2 462	11	13.25
	2 412	1	10.68
	2 417	2	12.26
802.11g	2 437	6	12.79
	2 457	10	12.58
	2 462	11	10.72
	2 412	1	9.69
	2 417	2	11.39
802.11n (HT20)	2 437	6	11.86
(2 457	10	11.69
	2 462	11	9.59

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

Test Configuration

FUT		Consistence Analysis
EUI	Coax Cable	Spectrum Analyzer



10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

		Tab	le for H	lead Tissi	ue Verifi	cation			
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
			820	0.8910	41.067	0.899	41.578	-0.89%	-1.23%
05/23/2016	20.7	835H	835	0.905	40.817	0.900	41.500	0.56%	-1.65%
			850	0.921	40.672	0.916	41.500	0.55%	-2.00%
			1710	1.322	40.977	1.348	40.142	-1.93%	2.08%
05/25/2016	22.1	1800H	1750	1.365	40.807	1.371	40.079	-0.44%	1.82%
			1800	1.420	40.500	1.400	40.000	1.43%	1.25%
			1850	1.357	39.829	1.400	40.000	-3.07%	-0.43%
05/27/2016	20.3	1900H	1900	1.410	39.700	1.400	40.000	0.71%	-0.75%
			1910	1.417	39.699	1.400	40.000	1.21%	-0.75%
			1850	1.361	40.300	1.400	40.000	-2.79%	0.75%
05/25/2016	22.1	1900H	1900	1.410	40.100	1.400	40.000	0.71%	0.25%
			1910	1.421	40.150	1.400	40.000	1.50%	0.37%
			2400	1.769	38.972	1.756	39.290	0.74%	-0.81%
05/27/2016	20.0	2450H	2450	1.825	38.670	1.800	39.200	1.39%	-1.35%
			2500	1.891	38.317	1.855	39.140	1.94%	-2.10%
			2500	1.851	38.356	1.855	39.140	-0.22%	-2.00%
05/24/2016	21.3	2600H	2550	1.893	38.174	1.909	39.070	-0.84%	-2.29%
			2600	1.955	38.007	1.964	39.010	-0.46%	-2.57%

		Tab	le for B	ody Tissu	ue Verific	ation			
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
			820	0.937	56.679	0.969	55.258	-3.30%	2.57%
05/25/2016	20.5	835B	835	0.952	56.537	0.970	55.200	-1.86%	2.42%
			850	0.968	56.370	0.988	55.154	-2.02%	2.20%
			1710	1.431	55.580	1.463	53.537	-2.19%	3.82%
06/01/2016	20.6	1800B	1750	1.483	55.465	1.488	53.432	-0.34%	3.80%
			1800	1.540	55.285	1.520	53.300	1.32%	3.72%
			1850	1.493	55.076	1.520	53.300	-1.78%	3.33%
05/31/2016	21.0	1900B	1900	1.547	54.896	1.520	53.300	1.78%	2.99%
			1910	1.556	54.916	1.520	53.300	2.37%	3.03%
			2400	1.890	51.270	1.902	52.770	-0.63%	-2.84%
06/02/2016	20.5	2450B	2450	1.935	51.17	1.950	52.700	-0.77%	-2.90%
			2500	2.008	51.119	2.021	52.640	-0.64%	-2.89%
			2500	2.007	53.092	2.021	52.640	-0.69%	0.86%
06/02/2016	20.5	2600B	2550	2.057	52.876	2.092	52.570	-1.67%	0.58%
			2600	2.134	52.649	2.163	52.510	-1.34%	0.26%



10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the \pm 10 % of the specifications at 835 MHz / 1800 MHz/ 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz / 2 600 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

System Verification Results

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (SPEAG)	Measured SAR _{1g}	1 W Normalized SAR ₁₉	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
835	05/23/2016	3967	44405	Head	21.0	20.7	9.06	0.874	8.74	- 3.53	± 10
835	05/25/2016	3967	4d165	Body	20.9	20.5	9.47	0.935	9.35	- 1.27	± 10
1 800	05/25/2016	3863	04000	Head	22.4	22.1	38.5	3.83	38.3	- 0.52	± 10
1 800	06/01/2016	3967	2d006	Body	20.9	20.6	38.3	3.67	36.7	- 4.18	± 10
1 900	05/27/2016	1609		Head	20.5	20.3	38.6	3.93	39.3	+ 1.81	± 10
1 900	05/25/2016	3863	5d061	Head	22.4	22.1	38.6	4.0	40	+ 3.63	± 10
1 900	05/31/2016	3967		Body	21.4	21.0	39.7	3.83	38.3	- 3.53	± 10
2 450	05/27/2016	3967	005	Head	20.3	20.0	50.6	5.39	53.9	+ 6.52	± 10
2 450	06/02/2016	3967	965	Body	20.9	20.5	49.2	5.05	50.5	+ 2.64	± 10
2 600	05/24/2016	3967	1106	Head	21.5	21.3	55.1	5.96	59.6	+ 8.17	± 10
2 600	06/02/2016	3967	1106	Body	20.9	20.5	53.4	5.12	51.2	- 4.12	± 10

10.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the \pm 10 % of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipment's.
- Generate about 100 mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

NOTE

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.



11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

				GSM	850 He	ead SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
836.6	190	GSM	33.2	33.09	-0.09	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.308	1.026	0.316	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.2	33.09	0.13	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.166	1.026	0.170	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.2	33.09	0.08	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.311	1.026	0.319	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.2	33.09	-0.00	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.167	1.026	0.171	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.12	Left Cheek	1:2.77	0.404	1.059	0.428	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.04	Left Tilt	1:2.77	0.234	1.059	0.248	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.11	Right Cheek	1:2.77	0.440	1.059	0.466	1
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.19	Right Tilt	1:2.77	0.230	1.059	0.244	-
		Spatial Pea	k					Head 1.6 W/kg			
	Uncontrolle	d Exposure/ Ge	neral Popu	lation			Avera	iged over 1	l gram		

				GSM	1900 H	ead SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.46	-0.027	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.343	1.057	0.363	-
1 880.0	661	GSM	SM 30.7 30.46 0.018 Left Tilt 1:8.3						1.057	0.130	-
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.46	-0.052	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.220	1.057	0.233	-
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.46	0.102	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.109	1.057	0.115	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	-0.037	Left Cheek	1:2.77	0.534	1.038	0.554	2
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	0.173	Left Tilt	1:2.77	0.187	1.038	0.194	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	0.016	Right Cheek	1:2.77	0.308	1.038	0.320	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	0.029	Right Tilt	1:2.77	0.158	1.038	0.164	-
	ANSI/ IEE	E C95.1 - 1992	2- Safety L	imit				Head			
		Spatial Pea	k					1.6 W/kg			
	Uncontrolle	d Exposure/ Ge	neral Popu	lation			Avera	iged over 1	gram		



				UMTS	850 H	ead SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.13	Left Cheek	1:1	0.325	1.033	0.336	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.16	Left Tilt	1:1	0.197	1.033	0.204	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.13	Right Cheek	1:1	0.365	1.033	0.377	3
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.10	Right Tilt	1:1	0.185	1.033	0.191	-
	ANSI/ IEE	E C95.1 - 1992	2– Safety L	imit				Head			
		Spatial Pea	k					1.6 W/kg			
	Uncontrolle	d Exposure/ Ge	neral Popu	lation			Avera	iged over 1	gram		

				UMTS	1700 H	ead SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	-0.163	Left Cheek	1:1	0.480	1.059	0.508	4
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	0.051	Left Tilt	1:1	0.203	1.059	0.215	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	0.132	Right Cheek	1:1	0.354	1.059	0.375	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	0.104	Right Tilt	1:1	0.164	1.059	0.174	-
	ANSI/ IE	EE C95.1 - 199	2– Safety I	_imit				Head			
		Spatial Pea	ak				1.	6 W/kg (m\	N/g)		
	Uncontrolle	ed Exposure/ G	eneral Pop	ulation			Aver	aged over	1 gram		

				UMTS	1900 H	lead SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	1 actor	(W/kg)	140.
1 880.0	9400	RMC	22.7	22.59	-0.046	Left Cheek	1:1	0.463	1.026	0.475	5
1 880.0	9400	RMC	22.7	22.59	0.155	Left Tilt	1:1	0.174	1.026	0.179	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	22.7	22.59	0.018	Right Cheek	1:1	0.209	1.026	0.214	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	22.7	22.59	0.175	Right Tilt	1:1	0.142	1.026	0.146	-
	ANSI/ IEE	E C95.1 - 1992	2 – Safety L	₋imit				Head			
		Spatial Pea	k				1.6	W/kg (mV	V/g)		
	Uncontrolled	d Exposure/ Ge	neral Popu	ılation			Avera	iged over 1	gram		



					LTE	Band	4 (AWS)	Head	d SA	R					
Frequ	iency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	MPR	RB	RB	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	offset	Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	-0.141	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.428	1.062	0.455	6
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	0.033	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.259	1.057	0.274	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	0.121	Left Tilt 0 1 0 1:1 0.162 1.062 0.172							-	
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	0.044	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.129	1.057	0.136	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	0.192	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.306	1.062	0.325	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	0.10	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.246	1.057	0.260	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	0.167	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.142	1.062	0.151	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	0.148	18 Right Tilt 1 50 0 1:1 0.110 1.057 0.116 -								-
	ANSI/ IE	EE C95.1		•	Limit						Head				
	Uncontroll	•	ial Peak ıre/ Gen		ulation						1.6 W/kg ed over	•			

						LTE	Band 7 H	lead	SAR						
Frequ	iency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	MPR	RB	RB	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.	Mode	(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	offset	Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	0.11	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.080	1.059	0.085	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	0.10	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.063	1.119	0.070	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	0.18	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.065	1.059	0.069	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	0.14	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.050	1.119	0.056	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	-0.13	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.121	1.059	0.128	7
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	0.17	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.097	1.119	0.109	·
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	0.15	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.027	1.059	0.029	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	0.14	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.023	1.119	0.026	-
	ANSI/ II			2– Safety	/ Limit						Head				
ι	Jncontrol	•	atial Pea sure/ G		pulation					Averag	1.6 W/kg ged over				

							DTS	Head SA	٩R						
Frequ	ency	Mode	Band width		Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		Сусіе	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	T actor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	NO.
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38	0.14	Left Cheek	99.67	1.57	0.945	1.076	1.003	1.020	8
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.37	-0.07	Left Cheek	99.67	1.48	0.881	1.079	1.003	0.953	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.25	0.80	Left Cheek	99.67	1.44	0.852	1.109	1.003	0.948	1
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38	0.10	Left Tilt	99.67	0.598	0.377	1.076	1.003	0.407	1
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38	-0.16	Right Cheek	99.67	0.534	0.347	1.076	1.003	0.374	1
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38	0.16	Right Tilt	99.67	0.254	0.163	1.076	1.003	0.176	-
	Al	NSI/ IEEE	C95.1	- 1992-	- Safety L	imit					Head				
			Spati	al Peak							1.6 W/	κg			
	Unc	ontrolled E	xposu	re/ Gen	eral Popu	ulation				Avera	iged ove	r 1 gram			



11.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

				GS	M/UM	ITS Bo	ody-Wo	orn SA	۱R				
Frequ	uency	Mo	ode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR		Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.			(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
836.6	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.09	-0.10	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.498	1.026	0.511	9
836.6	190	GSM 850	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.12	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.667	1.059	0.706	10
1880.0	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.46	0.17	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.427	1.057	0.451	11
1 880.0	661	GSM 1900	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	-0.14	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.609	1.038	0.632	12
836.6	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.13	Rear	1:1	10	0.535	1.033	0.553	13
1 732.4	1412	UMTS 1700	RMC	22.4	22.15	-0.10	Rear	1:1	10	0.411	1.059	0.435	14
1 880.0	9400	UMTS 1900 RMC 22.7 22.59					Rear	1:1	10	0.618	1.026	0.634	15
	P	ANSI/ IEEE C9	5.1 - 1992– S	afety Lim	it					Body			
		SI	oatial Peak							1.6 W/kg			
	Un	controlled Exp	osure/ Genera	al Popula	tion				Aver	aged over 1	gram		

						Lī	TE Boo	dy-W	orn :	SAR						
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	MPR	RB	RB	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4	20	22.4	22.14	0.00	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.590	1.062	0.627	16
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	-0.03	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.499	1.057	0.527	-
2 535	21100	LTE 7	20	23.0	22.75	-0.14	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.609	1.059	0.645	17
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	-0.16	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.477	1.119	0.534	-
	ANSI/	IEEE C95							Body							
		Sp	atial Pea							1.6 W/kg						
l	Uncontro	lled Expo	sure/ Ge	eneral Po	pulation	1					Averag	ed over 1 g	gram			

						D٦	rs Bo	dy-W	orn S	SAR						
Freque	encv		Band	Data	Tune-	Meas.	Power	Test	Duty	Distance	Area Scan	Meas.	Scaling	Scaling	Scaled	Plot
110940), i o y	Mode	width	Rate	Up Limit	Power	Drift	Position		Biotarioo	Peak SAR	SAR	Factor	Factor	SAR	No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	Сусіе	(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	Facioi	(Duty)	(W/kg)	INO.
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38	0.13	Rear	99.67	10	0.141	0.108	1.076	1.003	0.117	18
	A	NSI/ IEEE	C95.1	- 1992–	Safety Lin	nit					В	ody				
			Spatia	al Peak							1.6	W/kg				
	Un	controlled	Exposu	re/ Gene	eral Popula	ation					Averaged	over 1 g	gram			



11.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

				GS	SM 850	Hotspot	SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	PUSILIUII	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Facioi	(W/kg)	NO.
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.12	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.667	1.059	0.706	10
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.11	Front	1:2.77	10	0.491	1.059	0.520	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	0.03	Left	1:2.77	10	0.273	1.059	0.289	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	0.17	Right	1:2.77	10	0.338	1.059	0.358	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	29.7	29.45	-0.15	Bottom	1:2.77	10	0.215	1.059	0.228	-
		EEE C95.1 - 19 Spatial P led Exposure/	eak	,				1.6	Body S W/kg Lover 1 gra	m		

				GS	SM 190	0 Hotspo	ot SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
1 880	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	-0.14	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.609	1.038	0.632	12
1 880	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	-0.12	Front	1:2.77	10	0.764	1.038	0.793	19
1 880	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	-0.02	Left	1:2.77	10	0.486	1.038	0.504	-
1 880	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	0.19	Right	1:2.77	10	0.126	1.038	0.131	-
1 880	661	GPRS 3Tx	27.7	27.54	0.10	Bottom	1:2.77	10	0.188	1.038	0.195	-
		EEE C95.1 - 1 Spatial F lled Exposure/	Peak	,				1.6	Body 6 W/kg d over 1 gra	am		

				UM	ITS 850) Hotspo	t SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.13	Rear	1:1	10	0.535	1.033	0.553	13
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.07	Front	1:1	10	0.399	1.033	0.412	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.09	Left	1:1	10	0.223	1.033	0.230	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.17	Right	1:1	10	0.298	1.033	0.308	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.19	Bottom	1:1	10	0.175	1.033	0.181	-
	ANSI/ I	EEE C95.1 - 1	992– Safet	y Limit					Body			
		Spatial P							W/kg			
	Uncontrol	led Exposure/	General Po	pulation				Averaged	over 1 gra	m		



				UM	TS 170	0 Hotsp	ot SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	PUSITION	Сусіе	(mm)	(W/kg)	Facioi	(W/kg)	INU.
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	-0.10	Rear	1:1	10	0.411	1.059	0.435	14
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	0.18	Front	1:1	10	0.472	1.059	0.500	20
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	0.06	Left	1:1	10	0.273	1.059	0.289	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	0.13	Right	1:1	10	0.059	1.059	0.062	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	22.4	22.15	0.01	Bottom	1:1	10	0.199	1.059	0.211	-
	ANSI/ I	EEE C95.1 - 1		y Limit					Body			
		Spatial F							6 W/kg			
	Uncontro	lled Exposure/	General Po	opulation				Averaged	l over 1 gra	m		

				ot SAR	0 Hotsp	TS 190	UM						
Ŭ I SAR I	Scaling Factor	Meas. SAR	Distance	Duty Cycle	Test Position	Power Drift	Meas. Power	Tune- Up Limit	Mode	uency	Frequ		
(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	(mm)	Cycle	Position	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Ch.	MHz		
0.634 15	1.026	0.618	10	1:1	Rear	-0.00	22.59	22.7	RMC	9400	1 880.0		
0.755 21	1.026	0.736	10	1:1	Front	0.03	22.59	22.7	RMC	9400	1 880.0		
0.438 -	1.026	0.427	10	1:1	Left	0.12	22.59	22.7	RMC	9400	1 880.0		
0.137 -	1.026	0.134	10	1:1	Right	0.06	22.59	22.7	RMC	9400	1 880.0		
0.203 -	1.026	0.198	10	1:1	Bottom	0.16	22.59	22.7					
		Body		•		•	ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit						
		0					onulation			Llacantra			
5	1.026 1.026 1.026	0.427 0.134 0.198	10 10 10	1:1	Left Right	0.12	22.59 22.59 22.59 22.59	22.7 22.7 22.7 992– Safet	RMC RMC RMC	9400 9400 9400 ANSI/ I	1 880.0		

					LTE	Band	4 (AV	/S) H	otsp	ot S	AR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	MPR	RB	RB	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.	Mode	(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	0.00	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.590	1.062	0.627	16
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	-0.03	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.499	1.057	0.527	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	0.14	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.684	1.062	0.726	22
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	-0.06	Front	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.553	1.057	0.585	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	0.01	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.384	1.062	0.408	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	0.06	Left	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.321	1.057	0.339	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	0.17	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.083	1.062	0.088	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	-0.19	Right	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.062	1.057	0.066	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.4	22.14	-0.09	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.255	1.062	0.271	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.4	21.16	0.04	Bottom	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.206	1.057	0.218	-
	ANSI/ II							Body 6 W/kg				•				
	Uncontrol	led Expo	sure/ G	eneral Po	pulation					A	veraged	d over 1 gr	am			





					L	TE B	and 7	Hots	pot S	SAR						
Fre	equency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	MPR	RB	RB	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	(dB)	Size	offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	-0.14	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.609	1.059	0.645	17
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	-0.16	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.477	1.119	0.534	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	-0.13	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.267	1.059	0.283	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	-0.13	Front	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.207	1.119	0.232	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	0.13	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.035	1.059	0.037	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	0.11	Left	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.028	1.119	0.031	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	0.19	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.083	1.059	0.088	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	0.09	Right	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.065	1.119	0.073	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	23.0	22.75	0.12	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.409	1.059	0.433	-
2 535	21100	QPSK	20	22.0	21.51	0.17	17 Bottom 1 50 0 1:1 10 0.297 1.119 0.332 -								-	
	ANSI/ IE	EE C95.	1 - 1992-	- Safety I	Limit							Body				
							1.0	6 W/kg								
	Uncontrolle	ed Expos	ure/ Gen	eral Pop	ulation					A	verage	d over 1 gi	am			

							TS H	otspo	t SAI	R						
Frequ	ency	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit		Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)		(W/kg)	Factor		(W/kg)	No.
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38	0.13	Rear	99.67	10	0.141	0.108	1.076	1.003	0.117	18
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38	0.13	Front	99.67	10	0.145	0.107	1.076	1.003	0.115	-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38		Right	99.67	10	0.098		1.076	1.003		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.7	13.38		Тор	99.67	10	0.045		1.076	1.003		-
		ANSI/ IEEI		- 1992– Il Peak	Safety Lin	nit					Boo 1.6 W	,				
	Ur	controlled	•		ral Popula	ation					Averaged ov	0	ım			



11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

- 1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
- 2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
- 3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- 4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- 5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
- 6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- 7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

- 1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
- 2. This device supports GPRS VOIP in the head and the body-worn configurations therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
- 3. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
- 4. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
- 5. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
- 6. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
- 7. When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels are over than 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was selected for SAR test according to Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.





UMTS Notes:

- 1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
- 2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
- 3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.
- 4. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

LTE Notes:

- 1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
- 2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100%RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel. Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
- 3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
- 4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
- 5. Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
- 6. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria: Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are >0.8 W/kg, Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation <1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth.





WLAN Notes:

- 1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
- 2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
- 3. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
- 4. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.



12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis

12.1 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Head

	Simultaneous Transmission S	Summation Scenar	io with 2.4 GHz WLAN	
Exposure	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	∑ 1-g SAR
condition	Danu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	GSM 850	0.319	1.020	1.339
	GPRS 850	0.466	1.020	1.486
	GSM 1900	0.363	1.020	1.383
	GPRS 1900	0.554	1.020	1.574
Head SAR	UMTS 850	0.377	1.020	1.397
	UMTS 1700	0.508	1.020	1.528
	UMTS 1900	0.475	1.020	1.495
	LTE Band 4	0.455	1.020	1.475
	LTE Band 7	0.128	1.020	1.148

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Body-Worn

	Simultaneo	ous Transmission S	ummation Scenario	with 2.4 GHz WLAN	
Exposure	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	∑ 1-g SAR
condition	(mm)	banu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		GSM 850	0.511	0.117	0.628
		GPRS 850	0.706	0.117	0.823
		GSM 1900	0.451	0.117	0.568
		GPRS 1900	0.632	0.117	0.749
Body-worn	10	UMTS 850	0.553	0.117	0.670
		UMTS 1700	0.435	0.117	0.552
		UMTS 1900	0.634	0.117	0.751
		LTE Band 4	0.627	0.117	0.744
		LTE Band 7	0.645	0.117	0.762



	Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth						
Exposure	Distance	Dond	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑ 1-g SAR		
condition	(mm)	Band	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
		GSM 850	0.511	0.126	0.637		
		GPRS 850	0.706	0.126	0.832		
		GSM 1900	0.451	0.126	0.577		
		GPRS 1900	0.632	0.126	0.758		
Body-worn	10	UMTS 850	0.553	0.126	0.679		
		UMTS 1700	0.435	0.126	0.561		
		UMTS 1900	0.634	0.126	0.760		
		LTE Band 4	0.627	0.126	0.753		
		LTE Band 7	0.645	0.126	0.771		

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used for SAR summation for body-worn back side at 10 mm to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Hotspot

12:3 Chinditaneous Transmission Cummation for Hotspot								
Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN								
Exposure	Distance	Donal	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	∑ 1-g SAR			
condition	(mm)	Band	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)			
	10	GSM 850	0.706	0.117	0.823			
		GSM 1900	0.793	0.117	0.910			
		UMTS 850	0.553	0.117	0.670			
Hotspot		UMTS 1700	0.500	0.117	0.617			
		UMTS 1900	0.755	0.117	0.872			
		LTE Band 4	0.726	0.117	0.843			
		LTE Band 7	0.645	0.117	0.762			

12.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013.



13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is \geq 0.80 W/kg or 10g SAR \geq 2.0W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.625 W/kg for 10g SAR ($\sim 10\%$ from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is \geq 1.5 W/kg for 1g SAR or \geq 3.75 W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

Frequ	ency	Modulation			Original Repeated SAR SAR		Largest to Smallest	Plot
MHz	Channel				(W/kg)	(W/kg)	SAR Ratio	No.
2 412	1	802.11b	Standard	Left Cheek	0.945	0.901	1.05	23



14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

Uncertainty (700 MHz ~ 2600 MHz)							
	Tol	Prob.			Standard Uncertainty		
Error Description	(± %)	dist.	Div.	Ci	(± %)	V _{eff}	
1. Measurement System							
Probe Calibration	6.00	N	1	1	6.00	∞	
Axial Isotropy	4.70	R	1.73	0.7	1.90	∞	
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.60	R	1.73	0.7	3.88	∞	
Boundary Effects	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞	
Linearity	4.70	R	1.73	1	2.71	∞	
System Detection Limits	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞	
Readout Electronics	0.30	N	1.00	1	0.30	∞	
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1	0.46	∞	
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1	1.50	∞	
RF Ambient Conditions	3.00	R	1.73	1	1.73	∞	
Probe Positioner	0.40	R	1.73	1	0.23	∞	
Probe Positioning	2.90	R	1.73	1	1.67	∞	
Max SAR Eval	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞	
2.Test Sample Related		•	•				
Device Positioning	2.25	N	1.00	1	2.25	∞	
Device Holder	3.60	N	1.00	1	3.60	∞	
Power Drift	5.00	R	1.73	1	2.89	∞	
3.Phantom and Setup		•	•				
Phantom Uncertainty	4.00	R	1.73	1	2.31	∞	
Liquid Conductivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.64	1.85	∞	
Liquid Conductivity(meas.)	2.70	N	1	0.64	1.73	∞	
Liquid Permitivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.6	1.73	∞	
Liquid Permitivity(meas.)	1.90	N	1	0.6	1.14	∞	
Combind Standard Uncertainty					10.67		
Coverage Factor for 95 %					k=2		
Expanded STD Uncertainty					21.34		



15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/ 5K09A1/ A/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F11/5K3RA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/5K09A1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F11/5K3RA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D221340.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D21142603	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE3	466	02/17/2016	Annual	02/17/2017
SPEAG	DAE3	446	01/25/2016	Annual	01/25/2017
SPEAG	DAE4	869	10/07/2015	Annual	10/07/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3863	08/27/2015	Annual	08/27/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3967	12/16/2015	Annual	12/16/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ET3DV6	1609	03/18/2016	Annual	03/18/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	4d165	11/24/2015	Annual	11/24/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D1800V2	2d006	01/22/2016	Annual	01/22/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d061	04/25/2016	Annual	04/25/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	965	04/19/2016	Annual	04/19/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D26000V2	1106	02/18/2016	Annual	02/18/2017
Agilent	Power Meter N1991A	MY45101406	10/03/2015	Annual	10/03/2016
Agilent	Power Sensor N1921A	MY55220026	08/19/2015	Annual	08/19/2016
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	05/31/2016	Annual	05/31/2017
HP	Directional Bridge	86205A	05/18/2016	Annual	05/18/2017
Agilent	Base Station E5515C	GB44400269	02/05/2016	Annual	02/05/2017
HP	Signal Generator N5182A	MY47070230	05/13/2016	Annual	05/13/2017
Hewlett Packard	11636B/Power Divider	58698	02/27/2016	Annual	02/27/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40332651310	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331939309	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
EMPOWER	RF Power amplifier	1011	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
Agilent	Attenuator(3dB)	52744	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
Agilent	Attenuator(20dB)	52664	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
HP	Notebook(DAKS)	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
R&S	Wideband Radio Communication Tester CMW500	115733	09/18/2015	Annual	09/18/2016

^{1.} The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.



16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1992.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.



17. REFERENCES

- [1] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices.
- [2] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1991, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 100 GHz, New York: IEEE, Aug. 1992
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [5] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 1991, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recepies in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, EidgenØssische Technische Hoschschule Zörich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.



- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation and procedures Part 1:Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.
- [22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Rage from 3 kHz 300 GHz, 2009
- [24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.
- [25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01.
- [26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.
- [27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.
- [28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.
- [29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01, D02.



Attachment 1. - SAR Test Plots



Liquid Temperature: $20.7 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Ambient Temperature: $21.0 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Test Date:05/23/2016

Plot No.:

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.907 S/m; ϵ_r = 40.791; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(9.87, 9.87, 9.87); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- · Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

GSM850 Head Right Touch 3Tx 190ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.502 W/kg

GSM850 Head Right Touch 3Tx 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.571 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.578 W/kg

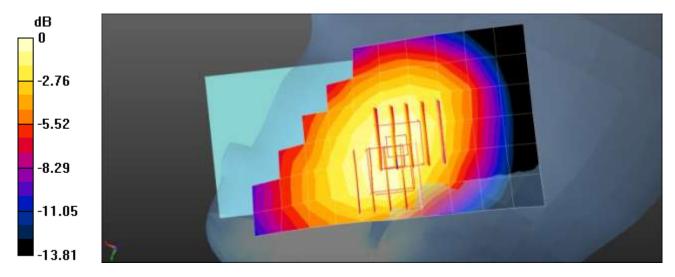
SAR(1 g) = 0.438 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.312 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.515 W/kg

GSM850 Head Right Touch 3Tx 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.571 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.568 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.440 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.333 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.509 W/kg



0 dB = 0.509 W/kg = -2.93 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/27/2016

Plot No.: 2

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: GSM 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.39$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 2016-03-18

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2015-10-07

• Phantom: SAM Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

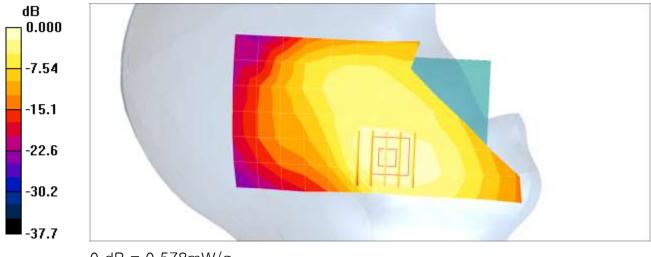
GSM1900 Left Touch 661ch 3Tx/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.502 mW/g

GSM1900 Left Touch 661ch 3Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.84 V/m; Power Drift = -0.037 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.779 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.534 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.340 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.578 mW/g



0 dB = 0.578 mW/g



Liquid Temperature: $20.7 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Ambient Temperature: $21.0 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Test Date:05/23/2016

Plot No.: 3

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma = 0.907 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.791$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.87, 9.87, 9.87); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.425 W/kg

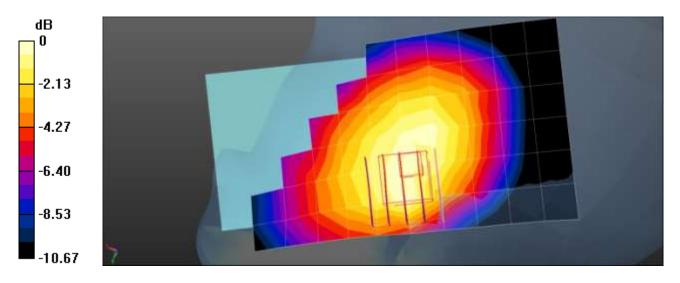
WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.881 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.493 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.365 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.256 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.431 W/kg



0 dB = 0.431 W/kg = -3.66 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: $22.1 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Ambient Temperature: $22.4 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Test Date:05/25/2016

Plot No.:

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: WCDMA IV; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.4 MHz; $\sigma = 1.34$ mho/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015-08-27

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

WCDMA 1700 Head Left Touch 1412ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.540 mW/g

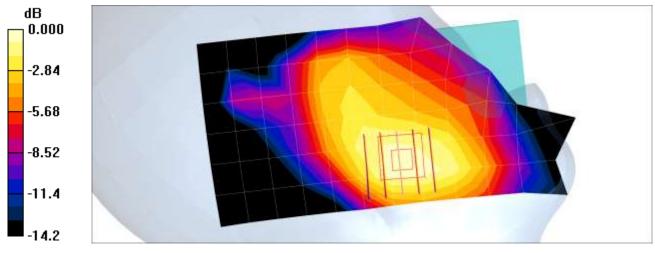
WCDMA 1700 Head Left Touch 1412ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.13 V/m; Power Drift = -0.163 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.678 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.480 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.328 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.586 mW/g



0 dB = 0.586 mW/g



Liquid Temperature:22.1 $^{\circ}$ CAmbient Temperature:22.4 $^{\circ}$ CTest Date:05/25/2016

Plot No.: 5

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: bar

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.4$ mho/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3863; ConvF(7.84, 7.84, 7.84); Calibrated: 2015-08-27
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

WCDMA 1900 Head Left Touch 9400ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.498 mW/g

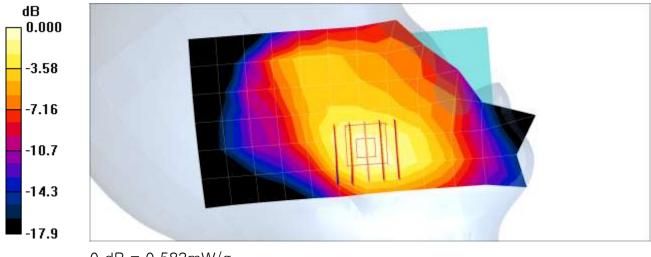
WCDMA 1900 Head Left Touch 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.33 V/m; Power Drift = -0.046 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.695 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.463 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.297 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.583 mW/g



0 dB = 0.583 mW/g



Liquid Temperature: **22.1** ℃ **22.4** ℃ Ambient Temperature: Test Date: 05/25/2016

Plot No.:

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: bar

Communication System: LTE Band 4; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma = 1.34 \text{ mho/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015-08-27

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band4 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid:

dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.434 mW/g

LTE Band4 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

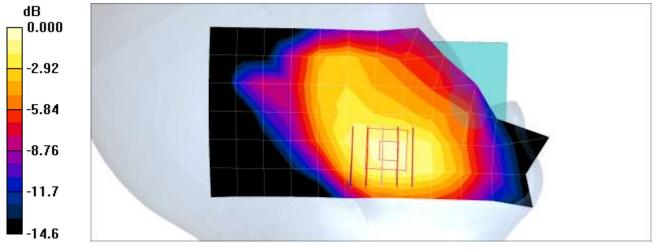
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.87 V/m; Power Drift = -0.141 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.607 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.428 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.288 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.514 mW/g



0 dB = 0.514 mW/g



Liquid Temperature: 21.3 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.5 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/24/2016

Plot No.: 7

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE 7 (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2535 MHz; $\sigma = 1.883 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 38.221$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.17, 7.17, 7.17); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LTE band 7 Head Right touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 21100/Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid:

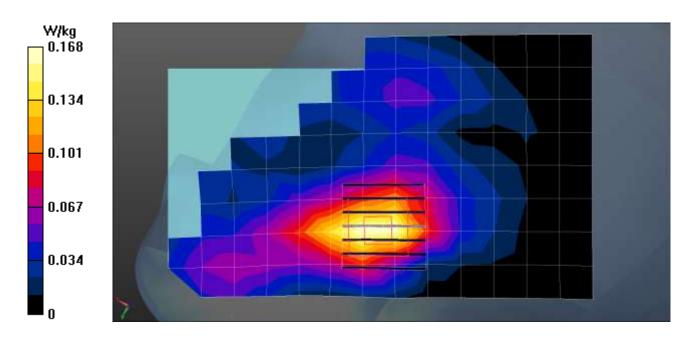
dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.168 W/kg

LTE band 7 Head Right touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 21100/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 1.996 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.225 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.121 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.063 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.172 W/kg





Liquid Temperature: $20.0 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Ambient Temperature: $20.3 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Test Date:05/27/2016

Plot No.:

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.785 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.959; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

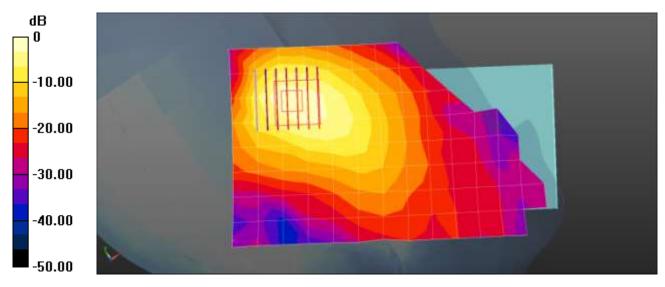
802.11b Head Left touch 1Mbps 1ch/Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.35 W/kg

802.11b Head Left touch 1Mbps 1ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.632 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.99 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.945 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.418 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.49 W/kg



0 dB = 1.35 W/kg = 1.29 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/25/2016

Plot No.:

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.954 S/m; ϵ_r = 56.502; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

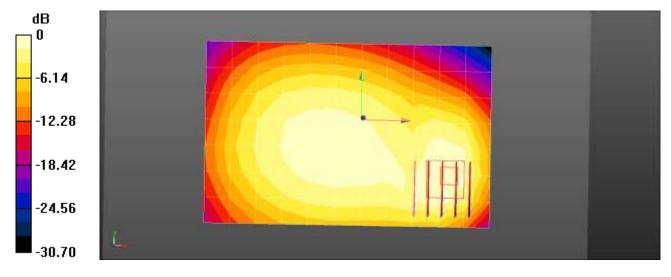
GSM850 Body rear 190/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.537 W/kg

GSM850 Body rear 190/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.48 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.792 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.498 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.290 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.614 W/kg



0 dB = 0.537 W/kg = -2.70 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/25/2016

Plot No.: 10

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.954 S/m; ϵ_r = 56.502; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

GSM850 Body rear 3Tx 190/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.731 W/kg

GSM850 Body rear 3Tx 190/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.05 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.667 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.391 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.817 W/kg

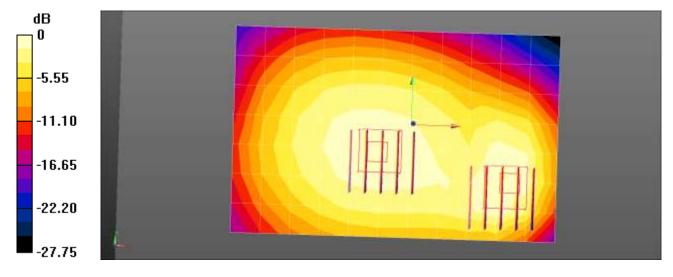
GSM850 Body rear 3Tx 190/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.645 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.553 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.422 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.598 W/kg



0 dB = 0.731 W/kg = -1.36 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/31/2016

Plot No.:

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.531 S/m; ε_r = 54.931; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

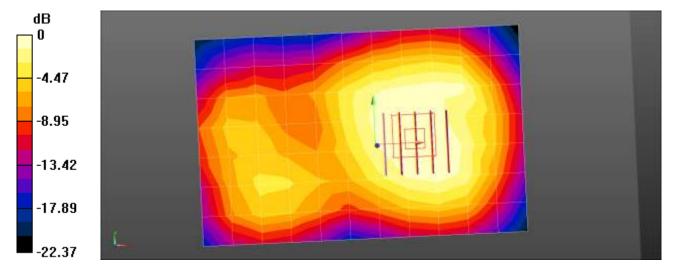
GSM1900 Body rear 661/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.502 W/kg

GSM1900 Body rear 661/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.604 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.427 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.284 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.517 W/kg



0 dB = 0.502 W/kg = -2.99 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/31/2016

Plot No.: 12

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 3TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.531 S/m; ε_r = 54.931; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

GSM1900 Body rear 3Tx 661/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.727 W/kg

GSM1900 Body rear 3Tx 661/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.862 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.609 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.401 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.735 W/kg

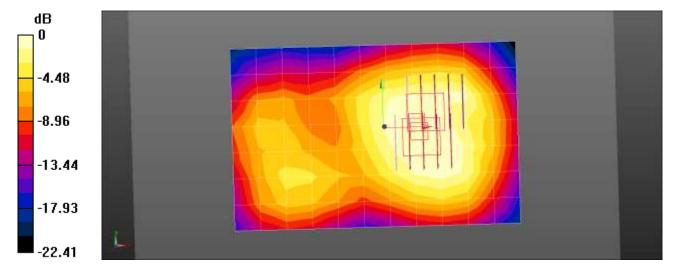
GSM1900 Body rear 3Tx 661/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.845 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.598 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.373 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.726 W/kg



0 dB = 0.727 W/kg = -1.39 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/25/2016

Plot No.: 13

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma = 0.954 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.502$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA850 Body rear 4183/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.630 W/kg

WCDMA850 Body rear 4183/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.807 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.515 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.306 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.614 W/kg

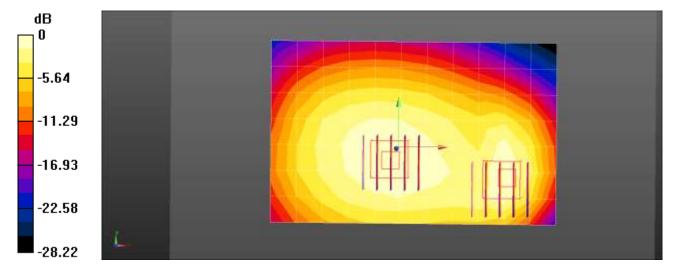
WCDMA850 Body rear 4183/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.636 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.535 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.405 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.588 W/kg



0 dB = 0.630 W/kg = -2.01 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature:20.6 $^{\circ}$ CAmbient Temperature:20.9 $^{\circ}$ CTest Date:06/01/2016

Plot No.: 14

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA 1700 (0); Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.4 MHz; σ = 1.461 S/m; ϵ_r = 55.544; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

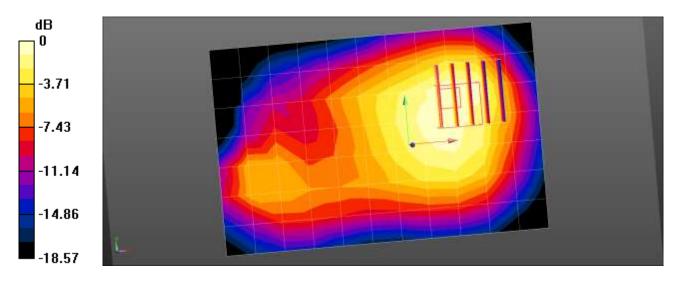
- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA1700 body rear 1412/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.487 W/kg

WCDMA1700 body rear 1412/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 11.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.619 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.411 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.258 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.502 W/kg



0 dB = 0.502 W/kg = -2.99 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/31/2016

Plot No.: 15

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.531$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.931$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA1900 Body rear 9400/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.736 W/kg

WCDMA1900 Body rear 9400/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.883 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.618 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.409 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.751 W/kg

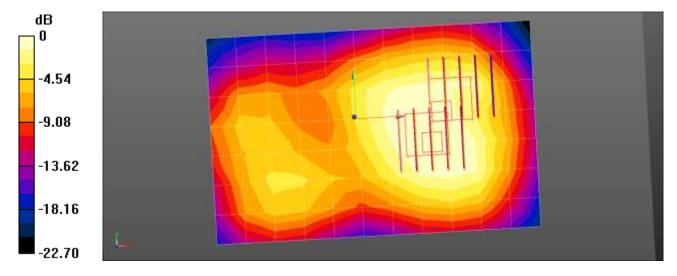
WCDMA1900 Body rear 9400/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.854 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.536 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.302 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.734 W/kg



0 dB = 0.736 W/kg = -1.33 dBW/kg





Liquid Temperature: 20.6 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 06/01/2016

Plot No.: 16

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma = 1.461 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 55.544$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LTE4 Body rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.724 W/kg

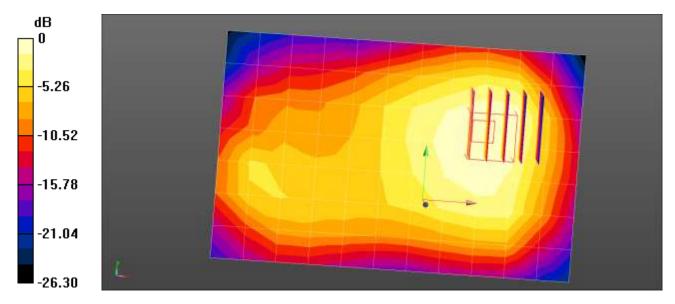
LTE4 Body rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.878 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.590 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.378 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.706 W/kg



0 dB = 0.724 W/kg = -1.40 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 06/02/2016

Plot No.: 17

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE 7 (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2535 MHz; $\sigma = 2.035 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 52.902$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LTE band 7 Body rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 21100/Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid:

dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.846 W/kg

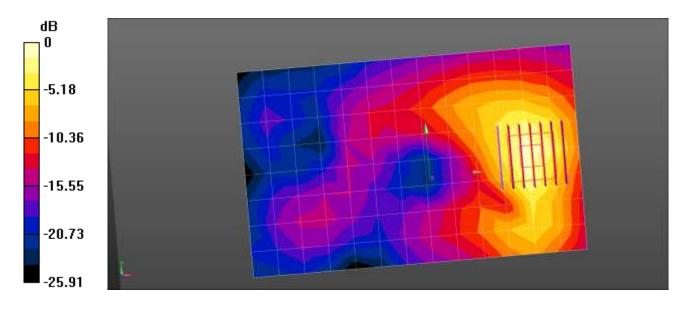
LTE band 7 Body rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 21100/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.780 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.16 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.609 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.284 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.885 W/kg



0 dB = 0.846 W/kg = -0.73 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 06/02/2016

Plot No.: 18

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.883 S/m; ϵ_r = 51.206; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.31, 7.31, 7.31); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

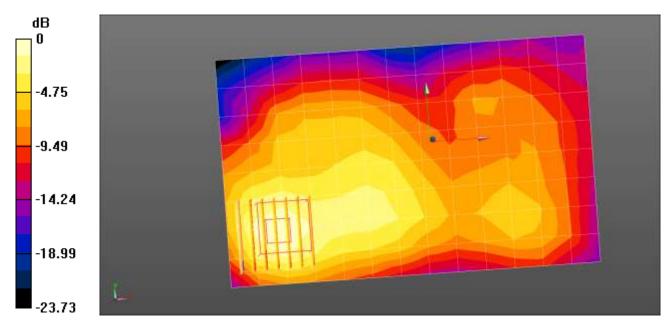
802.11b body rear 1Mbps 1ch/Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.136 W/kg

802.11b body rear 1Mbps 1ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.621 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.199 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.108 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.055 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.150 W/kg



0 dB = 0.136 W/kg = -8.66 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/31/2016

Plot No.: 19

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 3TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.531 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 54.931$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

GSM1900 Body front 3Tx 661/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.893 W/kg

GSM1900 Body front 3Tx 661/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.61 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.764 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.493 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.923 W/kg

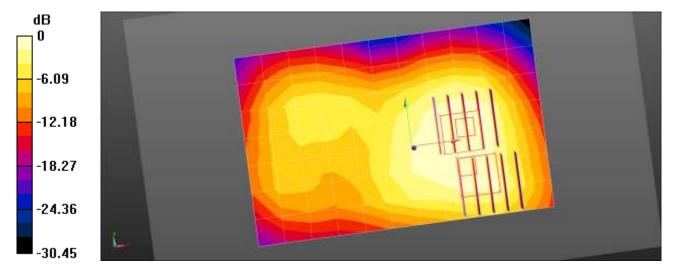
GSM1900 Body front 3Tx 661/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.61 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.936 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.616 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.365 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.798 W/kg



0 dB = 0.893 W/kg = -0.49 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature:20.6 $^{\circ}$ CAmbient Temperature:20.9 $^{\circ}$ CTest Date:06/01/2016

Plot No.: 20

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA 1700 (0); Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.4 MHz; σ = 1.461 S/m; ϵ_r = 55.544; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

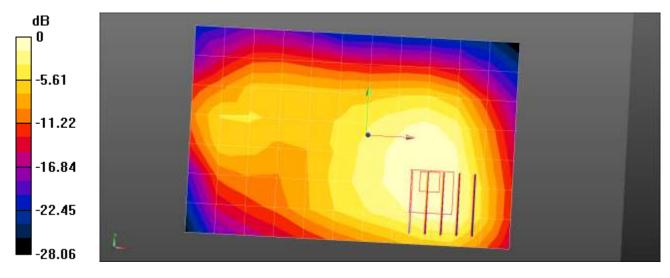
WCDMA1700 body front 1412/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.559 W/kg

WCDMA1700 body front 1412/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.97 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.687 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.472 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.300 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.565 W/kg



0 dB = 0.559 W/kg = -2.52 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 21.4 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/31/2016

Plot No.: 21

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.531$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.931$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA1900 Body front 9400/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.873 W/kg

WCDMA1900 Body front 9400/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.07 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.736 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.474 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.886 W/kg

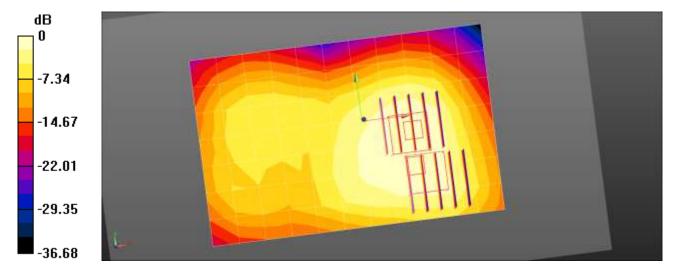
WCDMA1900 Body front 9400/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.901 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.595 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.351 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.771 W/kg



0 dB = 0.873 W/kg = -0.59 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: 20.6 $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.9 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 06/01/2016

Plot No.: 22

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma = 1.461 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 55.544$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LTE4 Body front QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.784 W/kg

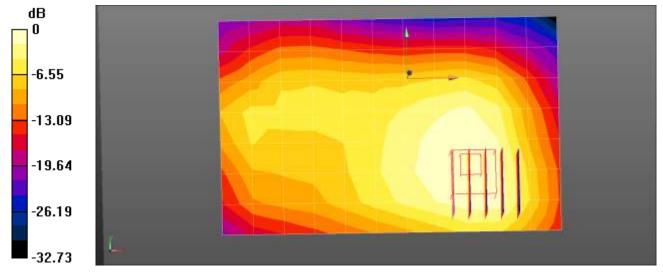
LTE4 Body front QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.84 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.999 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.684 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.441 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.822 W/kg



0 dB = 0.784 W/kg = -1.06 dBW/kg



Liquid Temperature: $20.0 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Ambient Temperature: $20.3 \, ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ Test Date:05/27/2016

Plot No.: 23

DUT: LG-K200F; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.785 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.959; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

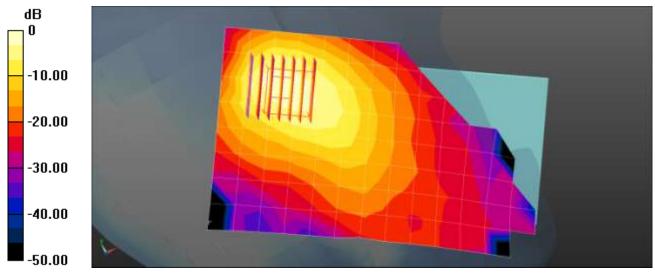
802.11b Head Left touch 1Mbps 1ch/Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.28 W/kg

802.11b Head Left touch 1Mbps 1ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.949 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.92 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.901 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.397 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.41 W/kg



0 dB = 1.28 W/kg = 1.09 dBW/kg





Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots



■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 20.7 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/23/2016

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 0.905$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.817$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.87, 9.87, 9.87); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

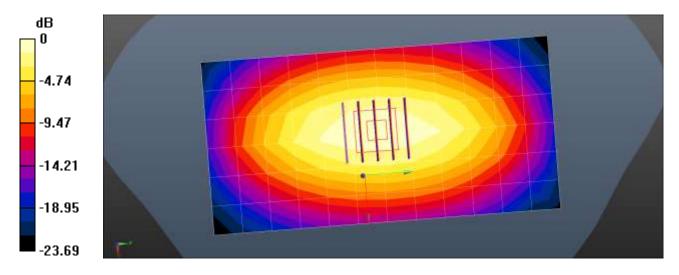
835MHz Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.927 W/kg

835MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 32.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.874 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.575 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.943 W/kg



0 dB = 0.927 W/kg = -0.33 dBW/kg



■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/25/2016

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 0.952$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.537$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

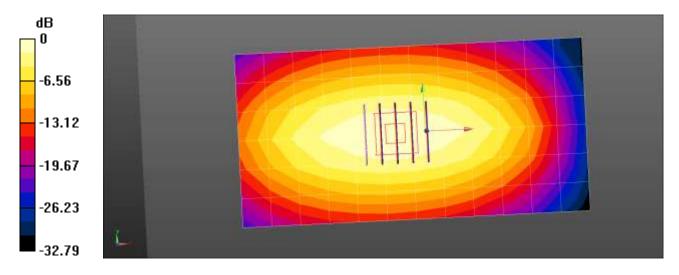
835MHz Verification /Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.00 W/kg

835MHz Verification /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 31.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.37 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.935 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.617 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg



0 dB = 1.00 W/kg = 0.02 dBW/kg



■ Verification Data (1800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 22.1 °C Test Date: 05/25/2016

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz; σ = 1.42 mho/m; ε_r = 40.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015-08-27

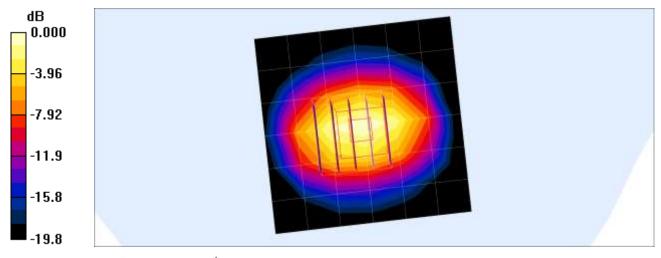
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1800MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.30 mW/g

1800MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 54.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.011 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.34 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.83 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.96 mW/gMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.21 mW/g



0 dB = 4.21 mW/g



Verification Data (1 800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 20.6 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 06/01/2016

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz; $\sigma = 1.54$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 55.285$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

 Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mech

• Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

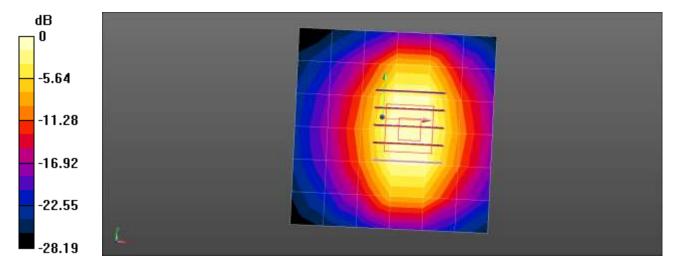
1800MHz Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.84 W/kg

1800MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 42.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.43 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.96 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.84 W/kg = 4.54 dBW/kg





■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 20.3 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/27/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.41 mho/m; ε_r = 39.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 2016-03-18

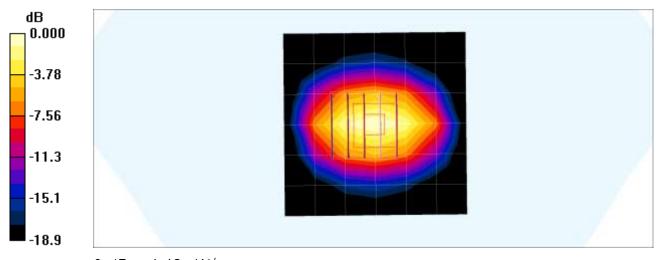
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2015-10-07
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.48 mW/g

1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 59.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.087 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.73 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.93 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.42 mW/g



0 dB = 4.42 mW/g



■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 22.1 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/25/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.41 \text{ mho/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 40.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.84, 7.84, 7.84); Calibrated: 2015-08-27

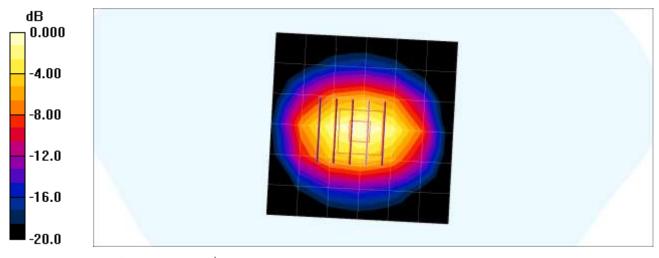
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
 Destruction of SW: SEMCAR, V4.8 Build
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.49 mW/g

1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 56.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.004 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.64 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.05 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.39 mW/g



0 dB = 4.39 mW/g



■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 21.0 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 05/31/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.547 S/m; ε_r = 54.896; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

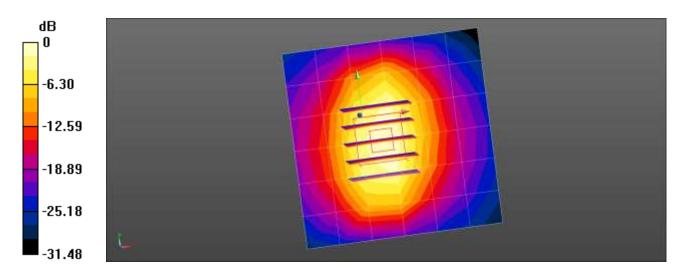
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1900MHz Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.72 W/kg

1900MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 49.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.19 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.95 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.32 W/kg



0 dB = 3.72 W/kg = 5.70 dBW/kg



■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 20.0 ℃

Test Date: 05/27/2016

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.825 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.67$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

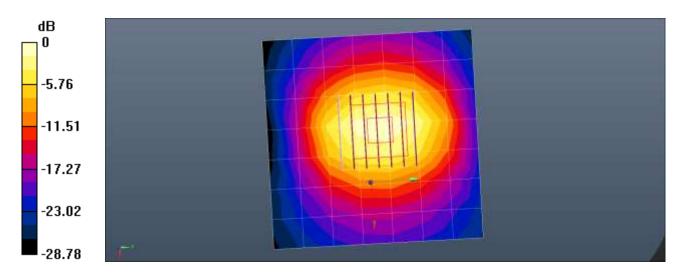
2450MHz Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.03 W/kg

2450MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 68.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.46 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.47 W/kg



0 dB = 8.03 W/kg = 9.05 dBW/kg



Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 06/02/2016

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.935 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 51.17$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.31, 7.31, 7.31); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

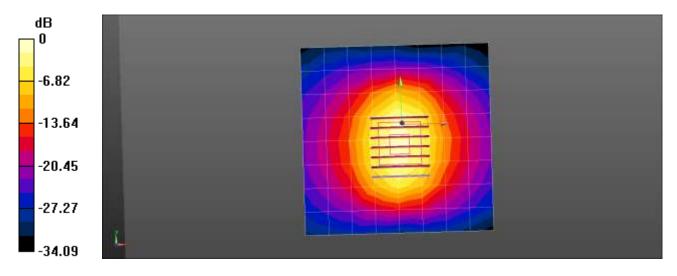
2450MHz Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.64 W/kg

2450MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 9.89 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.79 W/kg



0 dB = 5.64 W/kg = 7.51 dBW/kg



■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 21.3 ℃

Test Date: 05/24/2016

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz D2600V2; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; $\sigma = 1.955$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.007$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.17, 7.17, 7.17); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

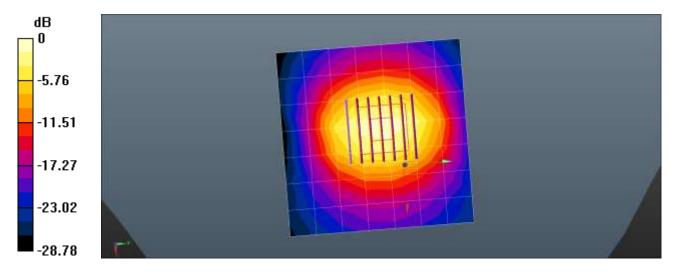
2600MHz Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.86 W/kg

2600MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 70.10 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.72 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.34 W/kg



0 dB = 8.86 W/kg = 9.48 dBW/kg



Verification Data (2 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 20.5 $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 06/02/2016

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz D2600V2; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; $\sigma = 2.134 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.649$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3967; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

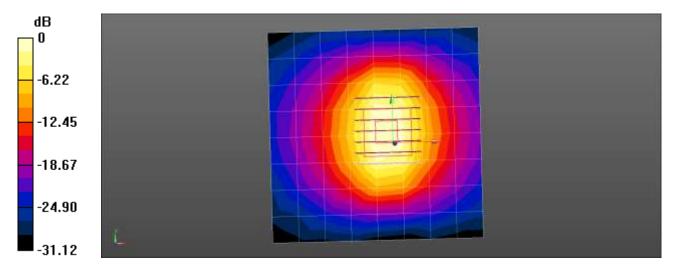
2600MHz Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.86 W/kg

2600MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 47.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.07 W/kg



0 dB = 4.86 W/kg = 6.86 dBW/kg



Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data





Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzaro di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: December 16, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).

The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	10	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E44198	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013, Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 600 14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-66		Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:

Name

Function

Signature

Jeton Kestreti

Laboratory Technician

Approved by:

Kutja Posovic

Technicia Manager

Issued: December 16, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No. EX3-3967_Dec15 Page 1 of 11



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst S Service suisse d'étalonnage C Servizio svizzero di taratura S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates.

Glossary:

tissue simulating liquid NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization ø o rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 9 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- EC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices ¢1 used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010 d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx, y, z: Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f < 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX3-3967 Dec15 Page 2 of 11



EX3DV4 - SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3967

Manufactured: September 30, 2013 Calibrated: December 16, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15

Page 3 of 11



EX30V4-- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) ²) ^A DCP (mV) ^B	0.54	0.38	0.48	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ⁸	101.3	97.8	101.0	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc [±] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	145.0	±3.5 %
	0.100	Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		143.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		138.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
 Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
 Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



EX3DV4- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity*	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ⁶ (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.27	10.27	10.27	0.21	1.39	± 12.0 9
835	41.5	0.90	9.87	9.87	9.87	0.20	1.38	± 12.0 9
900	41.5	0.97	9.70	9.70	9.70	0.25	1,15	± 12.0 9
1450	40.5	1.20	8.19	8.19	8.19	0.29	0.92	± 12.0 9
1750	40.1	1.37	8.39	8.39	8.39	0.25	0.88	± 12.0 9
1900	40.0	1.40	8.11	8.11	8.11	0.39	0.80	± 12.0 5
1950	40,0	1.40	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.38	0.86	± 12.0 9
2300	39.5	1.67	7.73	7.73	7.73	0.37	0.84	± 12.0 9
2450	39.2	1,80	7.42	7.42	7.42	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 °
2600	39.0	1.96	7.17	7.17	7.17	0.41	0.83	± 12.0 9
3500	37.9	2.91	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.94	0.63	± 13.1 9
5200	36.0	4.66	5.37	5.37	5.37	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 °
5300	35.9	4.76	5.04	5.04	5.04	0.40	1.80	±13.15
5500	35.6	4.96	4.87	4.87	4.87	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 5
5600	35.5	5.07	4.65	4.65	4.65	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 9
5800	35.3	5.27	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 5

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 10 MHz.

*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ic and a) can be reliaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ic and a) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

*Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



EX3DV4-- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity	Conductivity (S/m)	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.92	9.92	9.92	0.22	1.41	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.76	9.76	9.76	0.24	1.28	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.04	8.04	8.04	0.40	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.95	7.95	7.95	0.35	0.92	± 12.0 9
2450	52.7	1.95	7.31	7.31	7.31	0.40	0.86	± 12.0 9
2600	52.5	2.16	7.19	7.19	7,19	0.25	1.05	± 12.0 9
3500	51.3	3.31	6.86	6.86	6.86	0.36	1,14	± 13.1 9
5200	49.0	5.30	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 9
5300	48.9	5.42	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 9
5500	48.6	5.65	3.80	3.80	3.80	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 9
5600	48.5	5,77	3.70	3.70	3.70	0.60	1,90	± 13.1 9
5800	48.2	6.00	3.82	3.82	3.82	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 9

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 10 MHz.

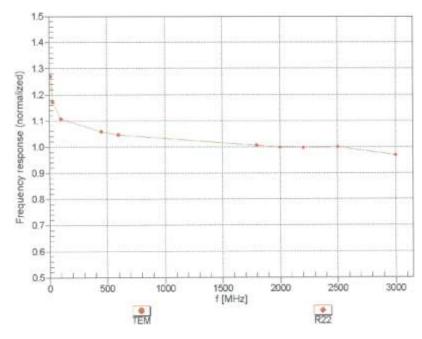
*A frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and c) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and c) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target fissue parameters.

*Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



EX3DV4-SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

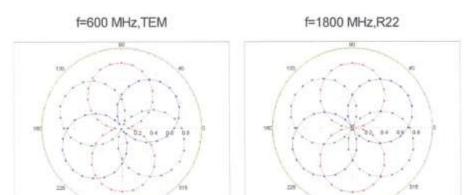
Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15

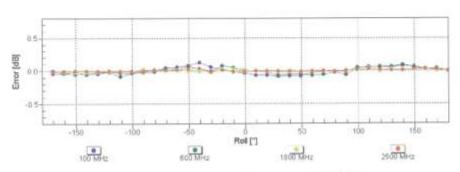
Page 7 of 11



EX3DV4- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Receiving Pattern (\$\phi\$), 9 = 0°



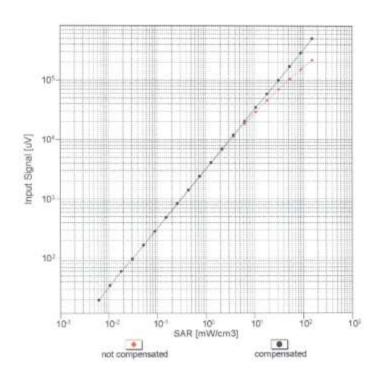


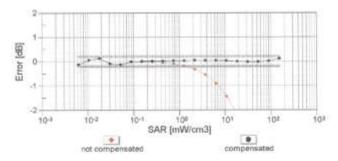
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)



EX3DV4- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{oval}= 1900 MHz)





Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

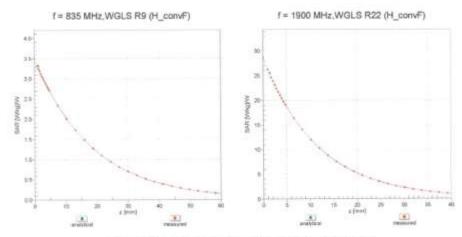
Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15

Page 9 of 11

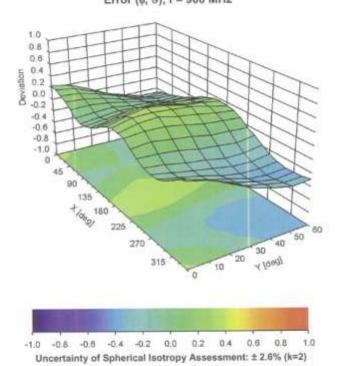


EX3DV4— SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (ø, 8), f = 900 MHz



Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15

Page 10 of 11



EX3DV4-SN:3967 December 16, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Other Probe Parameters

-20.6
enabled
disabled
337 mm
10 mm
9 mm
2.5 mm
1 mm
1 mm
1 mm
1.4 mm

Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15 Page 11 of 11



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisee d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3863

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5,

QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: August 27, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (St). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID.	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E44198	G841293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) Mar-16	
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	54 (3c) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129) Mer-	
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: SS277 (20x)	£ SS277 (20x) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132) Mar-16	
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES30V2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4 SN: 660		14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jen15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID .	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:

Jeton Kastrati
Leberatory Technician

Approved by:

Karga Pokovic
Tachnical Manager

Issued: August 29, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15 Page 1 of 11



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization o o rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 8 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- EC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide).
 NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
 implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
 in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset. The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15

Page 2 of 11



EX3DV4 - SN:3863 August 27, 2015

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3863

Manufactured: February 2, 2012 Calibrated: August 27, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15

Page 3 of 11



EX3DV4-SN:3863 August 27, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3863

Basic Calibration Parameters

3270-0-0-0-0-0	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) ²) ^A	0.37	0.35	0.45	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^{III}	101.9	103.9	98.9	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	131.8	±2.7 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		129.9	
		2	0.0	0.0	1.0		126.4	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
 Numerical knearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
 Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



EX3DV4- SN:3863 August 27, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3863

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ⁰ (mm)	Unc (k=2)
150	52.3	0.76	11.89	11.89	11.89	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
450	43.5	0.87	10.31	10.31	10.31	0.17	1.30	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	9.83	9.83	9.83	0.24	1.21	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.46	9.46	9.46	0.21	1.30	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.28	9.28	9.28	0.26	1.11	±12.09
1450	40.5	1.20	8.31	8.31	8.31	0.15	1.81	± 12.0 9
1750	40.1	1.37	8.18	8.18	8.18	0.36	0.90	± 12.0 9
1900	40.0	1.40	7.84	7.84	7.84	0.21	1.07	± 12.0 9
1950	40.0	1.40	7.60	7,60	7.60	0.31	0.80	± 12.0 9
2450	39.2	1.80	7.04	7.04	7.04	0.27	0.98	± 12.0 9
2600	39.0	1.96	6.84	6.84	6.84	0.27	1.04	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.77	6.77	6.77	0.38	1.06	±13.1 %
5250	35.9	4.71	4.94	4.94	4.94	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 9
5600	35.5	5.07	4.44	4.44	4,44	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5750	35.4	5.22	4.65	4.65	4.65	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 9

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and o) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies ebove 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and o) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated larget tissue parameters.

*Apha(Poph are determined during calibration. SPEAG worrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip dismeter from the boundary.

Page 5 of 11 Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15



EX3DV4-- SN:3863 August 27, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3863

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity	Conductivity (S/m)	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ⁰ (mm)	Unc (k=2)
150	61.9	0.80	11.68	11.68	11.68	0.00	1.00	± 13,3 %
450	56.7	0.94	10.67	10.67	10.67	0.10	1.20	± 13.3 %
750	55.5	0.96	9.76	9.76	9.76	0.25	1.16	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.40	9.40	9.40	0.23	1.44	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.73	7.73	7.73	0.24	1.01	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.48	7.48	7.48	0.39	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.11	7.11	7.11	0.31	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.97	6,97	6.97	0.33	0.80	± 12.0 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.44	4.44	4.44	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.77	3.77	3.77	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5750	48.3	5.94	4.08	4.08	4.08	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the Comif uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and π) can be relaxed to ± 10% if tiquid componention formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

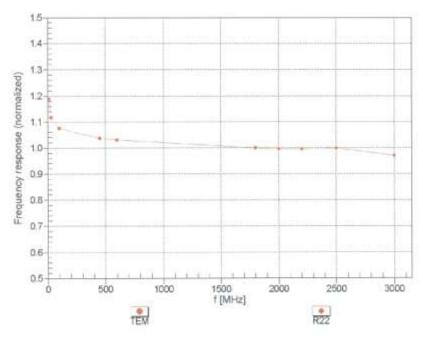
AphaCDepth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Page 6 of 11 Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15



August 27, 2015 EX3DV4-- SN:3863

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



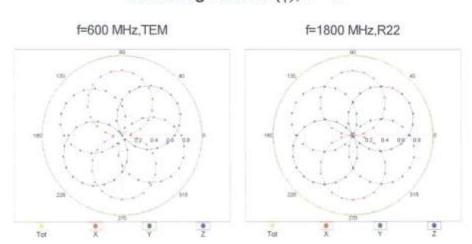
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

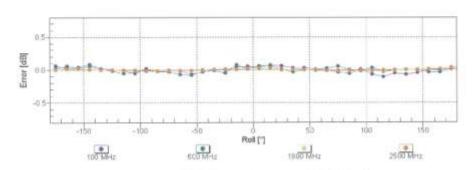
Page 7 of 11 Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15



EX3DV4-- SN:3863 August 27, 2015

Receiving Pattern (6), 9 = 0°



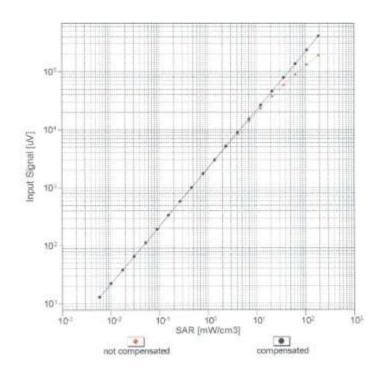


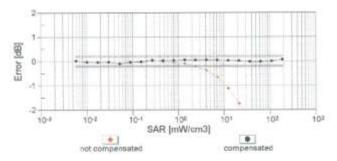
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)



EX3DV4- SN:3863 August 27, 2015

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)





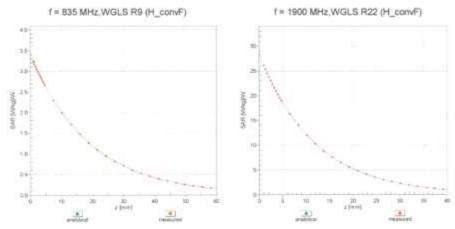
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15 Page 9 of 11

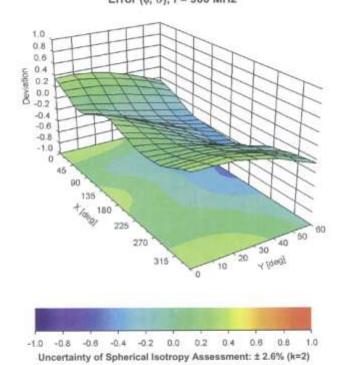


EX3DV4- SN:3863 August 27, 2015

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (6, 8), f = 900 MHz



Page 10 of 11

Certificate No: EX3-3863_Aug15



EX3DV4- SN:3863 August 27, 2015

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3863

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (")	105.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: ET3-1609_Mar16

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

ET3DV6 - SN:1609

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date:

March 18, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (St). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards.	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E44198	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	5N: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES30V2	5N: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013, Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID.	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:

Leif Klysner

Leiborstory Technician

Suffille

Approved by:

Katja Polizosc

Technical Manager

Issued: March 21, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: ET3-1609_Mar16

Page 1 of 11



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalennage
Servizie svizzere di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization (p) p rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 9 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- iEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- iEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization ∂ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide).
 NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
 implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
 in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode:
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx.y.z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy); in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: ET3-1609_Mar16



ET3DV6 - SN:1609 March 18, 2016

Probe ET3DV6

SN:1609

Manufactured: J Calibrated: M

July 27, 2001 March 18, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: ET3-1609_Mar16

Page 3 of 11



ET3DV6- SN:1609 March 18, 2016

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1609

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) ²) ^A	2.00	1.81	1.82	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^{III}	102.0	100.5	101.5	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc* (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	266.0	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		266.9	
		2	0.0	0.0	1.0		259.2	1

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

⁶ The uncertainties of Norm X.Y.Z do not affect the E¹-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
⁸ Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
⁹ Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



ET3DV6- SN:1609 March 18, 2016

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1609

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity	Conductivity (S/m)	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k≈2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.81	6.81	6.81	0.42	2.32	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.48	6.48	6.48	0.45	2.22	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.33	6.33	6.33	0.34	2.61	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	5.61	5.61	5.61	0.53	2.34	±12.09
1750	40.1	1.37	5.40	5.40	5.40	0.68	2.25	± 12.0 9
1900	40.0	1.40	5.20	5.20	5.20	0.79	2.05	± 12.0 9
1950	40.0	1.40	5.04	5.04	5.04	0.80	2.16	± 12.0 9
2300	39.5	1.67	4.88	4.88	4.88	0.80	1.94	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), also it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and a) can be released to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and a) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated to series.

measured owns values. At requencies above 3 GHz, the validity of basic parameters (c and c) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Alpha/Degth are determined during caltiration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



ET3DV6- SN:1609 March 18, 2016

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1609

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity [®]	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ⁶	Depth ^d (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.25	6.25	6,25	0.31	2.75	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.32	2.73	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1,49	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.80	2.45	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.68	4.68	4.68	0.80	2.31	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and σ) can be retained to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

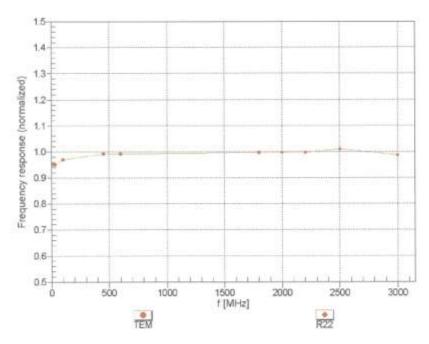
measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of issue parameters (x and v) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

AphaDepth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



ET3DV6-SN:1609 March 18, 2016

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



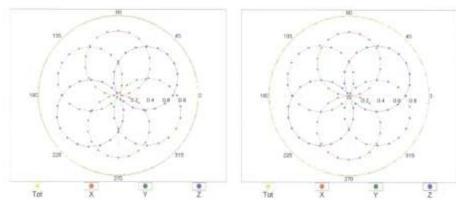
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

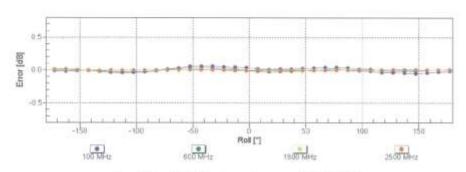


ET3DV5- SN:1609 March 18, 2016

Receiving Pattern (6), 9 = 0°







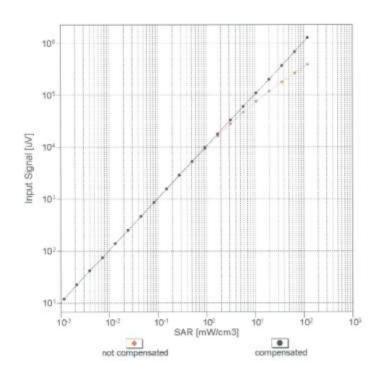
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

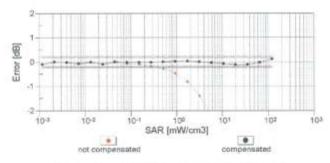
Certificate No: ET3-1609_Mar16 Page 8 of 11



ET3DV6- SN:1609 March 18, 2016

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)





Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

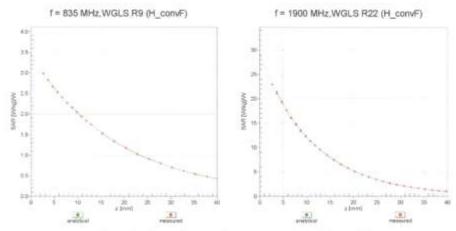
Certificate No: ET3-1609_Mar16

Page 9 of 11

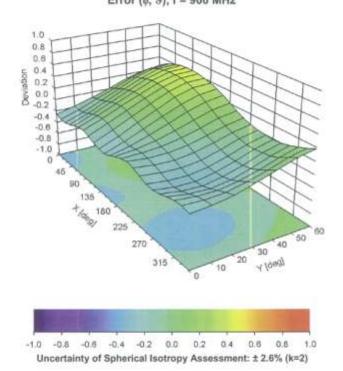


ET3DV8-SN:1609 March 18, 2016

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (ø, 9), f = 900 MHz



Certificate No: ET3-1609_Mar16

Page 10 of 11



ET3DV6-SN:1609 March 18, 2016

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1609

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	77.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	6.8 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	4 mm





Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data





Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zoughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

C

S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE D835V2 - SN: 4d165 Object QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure(s) Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz November 24, 2015 Calibration date: This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Scheduled Calibration Cal Date (Certificate No.) Primary Standards ID# Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) Oct-16 Oct-16 US37292783 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) Power sensor HP 8481A 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) Oct-16 MY41092317 Power sensor HP 8481A Mar-16 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) Mar-16 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14) Dec-15 Reference Probe EX3DV4 17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15) Aug-16 SN: 601 DAE4 Scheduled Check ID# Check Date (in house) Secondary Standards In house check: Jun-18 RF generator R&S SMT-06 100972 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) In house check: Oct-16. US37390585 S4206 Network Analyzer HP 8753E Function Name Laboratory Technician Calibrated by: Michael Weber Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Approved by: Issued: November 24, 2015 This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D635V2-4d165_Nov15

Page 1 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- iEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
 measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
 reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15

Page 2 of 8



Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters
The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.6 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		****

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.06 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.90 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.6 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	5440	

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9,47 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.25 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15





Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω - 4.7 μΩ
Return Loss	- 26,0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.8 Ω - 6.8 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 22.7 dB	

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1,440 ns
and the state of t	The contract of the contract o

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 28, 2012

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15

Page 4 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 24.11.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d165

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 0.92$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

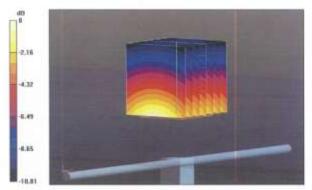
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7349; ConvF(9.77, 9.77, 9.77); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 60.39 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.40 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.03 W/kg



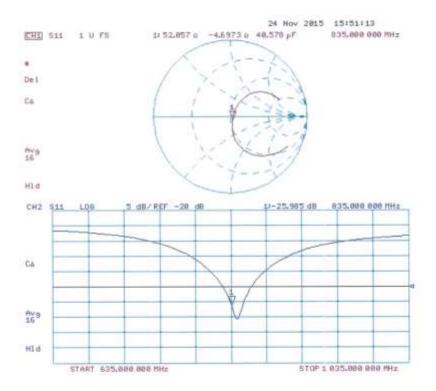
0 dB = 3.03 W/kg = 4.81 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15

Page 5 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15

Page 6 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.11.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d165

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 55.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015

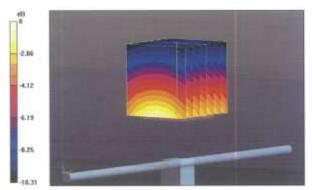
Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 61.95 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.54 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg

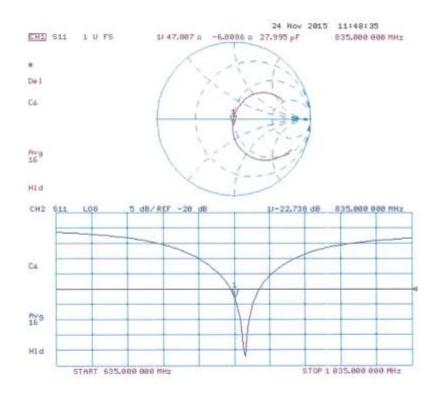


0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15 Page 7 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15

Page 8 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006 Jan16

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

ALIBITATION	ERTIFICATE		
Object	D1800V2 - SN: 2	d006	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proce	dure for dipole validation kits abo	ove 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 22, 2016		
		onal standards, which realize the physical un robability are given on the following pages ar	
All calibrations have been conduc	cted in the closed laborator	y facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)*1	C and humidity < 70%.
Calibration Equipment used (M&	TE critical for calibration)		
24255564225835555	Line		
Primary Standards	1D #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A	G837480704	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16
Power meter EPM-442A		Contraction to gravita in the property of the contraction of the contr	The State Control of the Control of
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A	G837480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
ower meter EPM-442A cower sensor HP 8481A ower sensor HP 8481A	GB37480704 US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16 Oct-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4	G837480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4	G837480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # 1009772 US37390585 S4206	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Jun-18 In house check: Oct-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator H&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # 100972 US37390585 S4206 Name	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Jun-18
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # 1009772 US37390585 S4206	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Jun-18 In house check: Oct-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # 100972 US37390585 S4206 Name	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Jun-18 In house check: Oct-16
Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4 OAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator H&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer HP 8753E Calibrated by:	GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # 100972 US37390585 S4206 Name Michael Weber	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Oec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) Function Laboratory Technician	Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Jun-18 In house check: Oct-16

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 1 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service sulsse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- EC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
 measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
 reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- · SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 2 of 8



Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1800 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.1 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	****	****

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
and sveraged over 10 cm. (10 d) or usad 15c	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.03 W/kg

normalized to 1W

20.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

-	 -			

Body TSL parameters

SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.7 ± 6 %	1.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 "C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ² (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 3 of 8



Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.5 Ω - 6.8 μΩ	
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB	

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	44.7 Ω - 6.2 μΩ	
Return Loss	-21,3 dB	

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electronic Balleria (constitution)	1 222 0
Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.208 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 23, 2001

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 4 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.01.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2; Serial: D1800V2 - SN: 2d006

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz.

Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz; $\sigma = 1.39 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 40.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.26, 8.26, 8.26); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

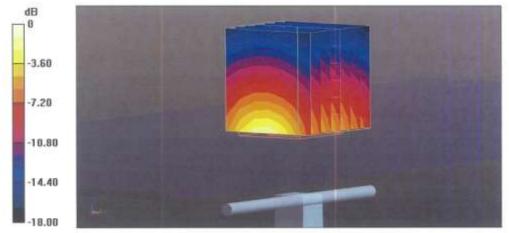
DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 106.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.03 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.5 W/kg



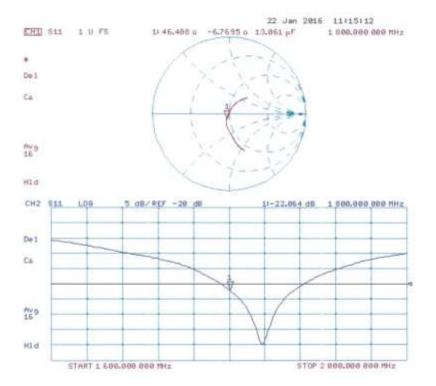
0 dB = 14.5 W/kg = 11.61 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 5 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 6 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.01.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2; Serial: D1800V2 - SN: 2d006

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz; $\sigma = 1.52 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 53.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

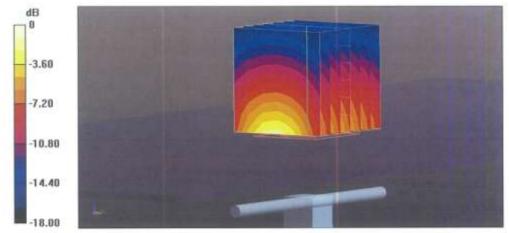
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7349; ConvF(8.17, 8.17, 8.17); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- · Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 102.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.05 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg



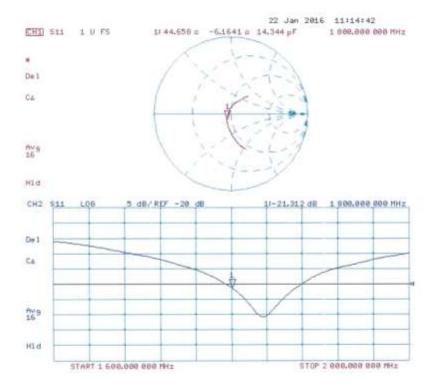
0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 7 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006_Jan16

Page 8 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

ALIBRATION C	ERTIFICATE		
Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5	d061	
calibration proceduré(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proce	dure for dipole validation kits abo	ve 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 25, 2016		
The measurements and the unce	rtainties with confidence p	conal standards, which realize the physical un robability are given on the following pages an ry facility; environment temperature (22 ± 3)*0	d are part of the certificate.
Calibration Equipment used (M&)			***************************************
rimary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
ower meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
ower sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
ower sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
leference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
ype-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
	SN: 7349	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Dec-16
Reference Probe EX30V4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-801_Dec15)	Dec-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4	Det (10 to 10 to 1	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601, Dec15) Check Date (in house)	Dec-16 Scheduled Check
leference Probe EX30V4 AAE4 iecondary Standards	SN: 601		
teference Probe EX3DV4 0AE4 Secondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A	SN: 601	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
teference Probe EX3DV4 0AE4 isocondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: 601 ID.# SN: GB37480704	Check Date (in house) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: 601 ID.# SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783	Check Date (in house) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92222)	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16
teference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 DECONDARY Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A DECONDARY SENSOR HP B481A DECONDARY	SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317	Check Date (in house) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92223)	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16
Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972	Check Date (in house) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-92223) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16
Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-08 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972 SN: US37390585	Check Date (in house) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16
Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-08 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100672 SN: US37390585 Name	Check Date (in house) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) Function	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-18
Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-08 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100672 SN: US37390585 Name	Check Date (in house) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) Function	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16
Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power mater EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator H&S SMT-08 Network Analyzer HP 8753E Calibrated by:	SN: 601 ID.# SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972 SN: US37390585 Name Michael Waber	Check Date (in house) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) Function Laboratory Technician	Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 Signature

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

Page 1 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swisa Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- EC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

Page 2 of 8



Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters
The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.0 ± 6 %	1.37 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	2000	

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k≈2)

Body TSL parameters

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.49 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	****	****

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16



Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω + 7.7 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB	

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.9 \Omega + 8.5 j\Omega$	
Return Loss	- 21.0 dB	

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1,192 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 10, 2004

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

Page 4 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d061

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.37 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.2, 8.2, 8.2); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;

· Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015

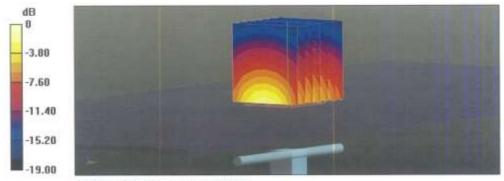
Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 107.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.01 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.5 W/kg



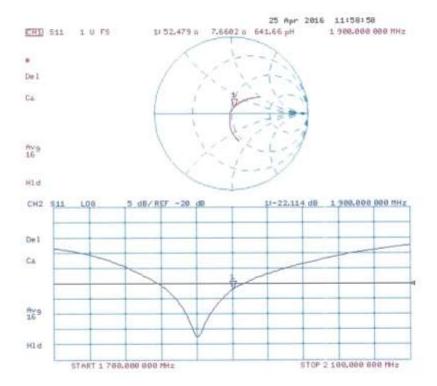
0 dB = 14.5 W/kg = 11.61 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

Page 5 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

Page 6 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 25.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d061

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.49 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 52.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

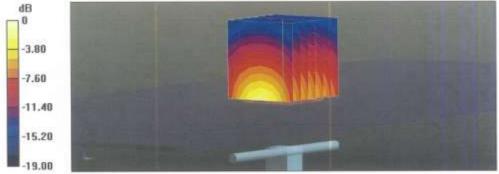
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7349; ConvF(8.03, 8.03, 8.03); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- · Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 104.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 9.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.2 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.9 W/kg



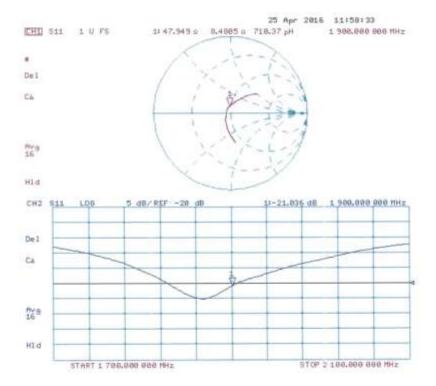
0 dB = 14.9 W/kg = 11.73 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

Page 7 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: D1900V2-5d061_Apr16

Page 8 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

CALIBRATION C	EDTIFICATE		: D2450V2-965_Apr16
ALIBHATION	ENTIFICATE		20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
Object	D2450V2 - SN: 9	65	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9		
	Calloration proce	dure for dipole validation kits abo	ive 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 19, 2016		
e cambrations have been conduc		ry facility; erreironment temperature (22 ± 3)°C	e anno continuing to 1 to 181
	Acres 1	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
rimary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 06-Apr-15 (No. 217-02286/02289)	Scheduled Calibration Apr-17
Primary Standards	ID # SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-Z91 Power sensor NRP-Z91	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17 Apr-17
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k)	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295) 31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-16
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 601	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-18 Dec-16
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power meter EPM-442A	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)/02-289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec-15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE-4-601_Dec-15) Check Date (in house) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16
rimary Standards Fower meter NRP Fower sensor NRP-291 Fower meter EX3DV4 Fower meter EPM-442A Fower sensor HP 8481A Fower sensor HP 8481A	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 9058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)/02-289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec-15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec-15) Check Date (in house) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-Z91 Power sensor NRP-Z91 Power sensor NRP-Z91 Reference 20 dB Attenuator type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Recondary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-08	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 9058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)/02-289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec-15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE-4-601_Dec-15) Check Date (in house) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-18 Dec-18 Dec-18 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-08	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 9058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)/02-289) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec-15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec-15) Check Date (in house) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16
Calibration Equipment used (M&T Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-291 Power sensor NRP-291 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-08 Network Analyzer HP 8753E Calibrated by:	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972 SN: US37390585	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. EXS-7349_Dec15) 31-Dec-15 (No. EXS-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16
Primary Standards Power meter NRP Power sensor NRP-Z91 Power sensor NRP-Z91 Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RIF generator R&S SMT-08 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	ID # SN: 104778 SN: 103244 SN: 103245 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # SN: GB37480704 SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972 SN: US37390585 Name	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288) 06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292) 05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349, Dec-15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec-15) Check Date (in house) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) Function	Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Apr-17 Dec-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16

Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16

Page 1 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
 measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
 reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16 Page 2 of 8



Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1,

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.0 ± 6 %	1.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.7 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.89 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

he following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.7 ± 6 %	1.98 mha/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	-	****

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	49.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.78 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16



Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.6 Ω + 3.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.0 \Omega + 5.9 j\Omega$	
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB	

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction) 1.162 ns	Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns
---	----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2014

Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16

Page 4 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 965

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.83 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.76, 7.76, 7.76); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;

· Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015

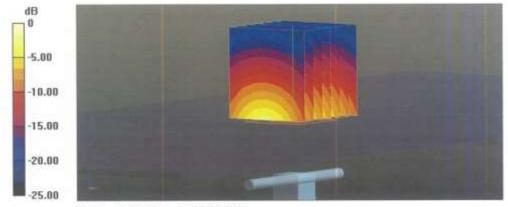
Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 112.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.89 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg



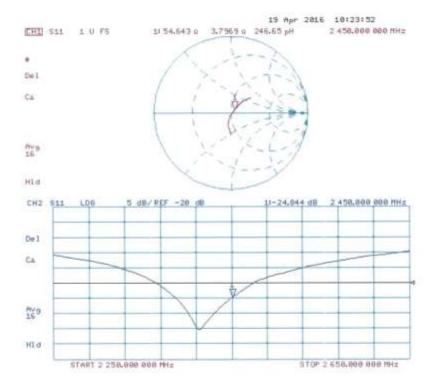
0 dB = 20.7 W/kg = 13.16 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16

Page 5 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16

Page 6 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 965

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.98 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015

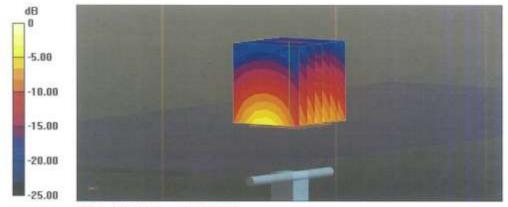
Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 104.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.78 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

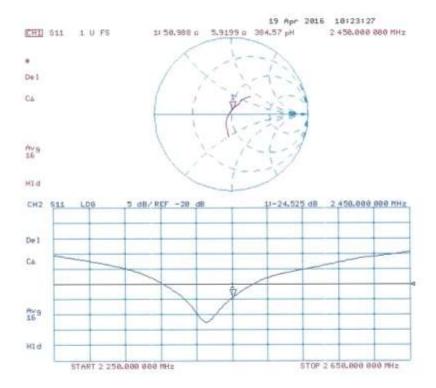


0 dB = 20.0 W/kg = 13.01 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec) Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE Object D2600V2 - SN: 1106 Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz Calibration date: February 18, 2016 This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (Si). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards ID# Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration GB37480704 Power meter EPM-442A 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) Oct-16 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) Oct-16 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) Oct-16 Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349, Dec15) Reference Probe EX3DV4 SN: 7349 Dec-16 DAE4 SN: 601 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Dec-16 ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check Secondary Standards In house check: Jun-18 RF generator R&S SMT-06 100972 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) In house check: Oct-16 Name Function Calibrated by: Claudio Laubler Laboratory Technician Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Approved by: Issued: February 19, 2016 This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory

Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16

Page 1 of 8



Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
 measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
 reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- · SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D2600V2-1106 Feb16

Page 2 of 8



Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY5	V52.8.8
Advanced Extrapolation	
Modular Flat Phantom	
10 mm	with Spacer
dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	
	Advanced Extrapolation Modular Flat Phantom 10 mm dx, dy, dz = 5 mm

Head TSL parameters
The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.1 ± 6 %	2.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		1444

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ² (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.19 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.5 ± 6 %	2,18 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		(*****

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ² (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5:94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16

Page 3 of 8





Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5 Ω - 7.3 jΩ		
Return Loss	- 22.7 dB		

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	44.8 Ω - 6.0 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB	

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns
Specifical Delay (one direction)	1.13018

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 18, 2015

Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16

Page 4 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.02.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1106

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; $\sigma = 2.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 38.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.49, 7.49, 7.49); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015

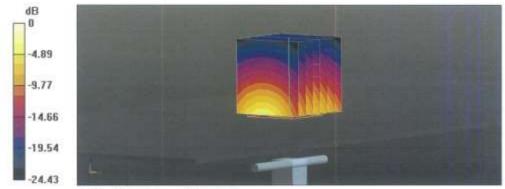
Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 113.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.4 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.19 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.1 W/kg



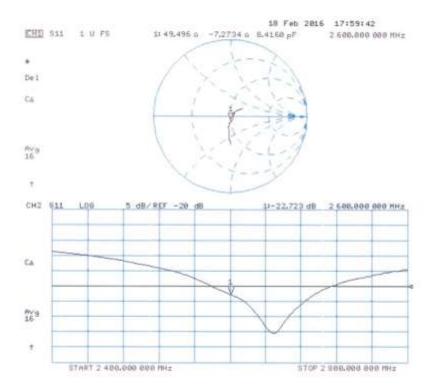
0 dB = 23.1 W/kg = 13.64 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16

Page 5 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16 Page 6 of 8



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 18.02.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1106

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; $\sigma = 2.18 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_c = 52.5$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015

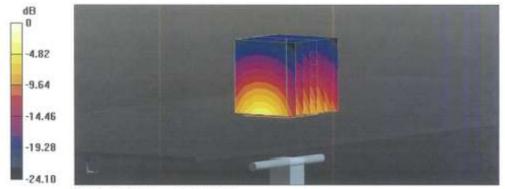
Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002

DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 104.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.94 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.2 W/kg



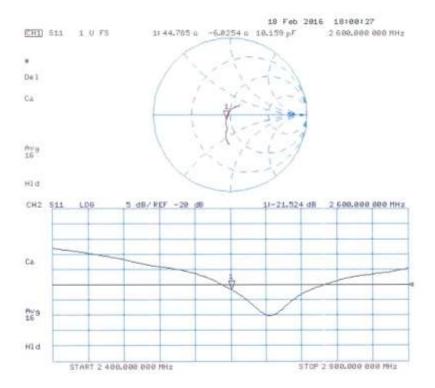
0 dB = 21.2 W/kg = 13.26 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16

Page 7 of 8



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: D2600V2-1106_Feb16

Page 8 of 8



Attachment 5. - SAR Tissue Characterization

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethyl cellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution (see Table 3.1). Preservation with a bacteriacide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Hartsgrove.

Ingredients			Frequency (MHz)					
(% by weight)	83	5	1 9	900	2 450 – 2 700			
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body		
Water	40.45	53.06	54.9	70.17	71.88	73.2		
Salt (NaCl)	1.45	0.94	0.18	0.39	0.16	0.1		
Sugar	Sugar 57.0 44.9		0.0	0	0.0	0.0		
HEC	1.0	1.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0		
Bactericide	0.1	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0		
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.97	0.0		
DGBE	0.0	0.0	44.92	29.44	7.99	26.7		
Diethylene glycol hexyl ether	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Salt: 99 % Pure Sodium Chloride Sugar: 98 % Pure Sucrose

Water: De-ionized, 16M resistivity HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose

DGBE: 99 % Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether,[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]

Triton X-100(ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl] ether

Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter



Attachment 6. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KCB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be document to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

SAR			Pro	be			Dielectric F	Parameters	CW	Validatio	n	Modula	tion Va	lidation
System No.	Probe	Probe Type	Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	835	4d165	2015.12.28	41.2	0.9	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	835	4d165	2015.12.28	41.2	0.9	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	835	4d165	2015.12.30	55.1	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	835	4d165	2015.12.30	55.1	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	1800	2d006	2016.02.05	40.2	1.38	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	1800	2d006	2016.02.05	40.2	1.38	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	1800	2d006	2016.02.08	53.1	1.5	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	1800	2d006	2016.02.08	53.1	1.5	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	1609	ET3DV6	Head	1900	5d061	2016.05.09	39.9	1.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	1900	5d061	2016.05.09	39.9	1.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	1900	5d061	2016.05.10	53.1	1.51	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	2450	965	2016.05.02	39.1	1.78	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	2450	965	2016.05.03	52.4	1.96	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	2600	1106	2016.03.07	39.2	1.94	PASS	PASS	PASS	NA	N/A	NA
9	3967	EX3DV4	Body	2600	1106	2016.03.08	52.1	2.12	PASS	PASS	PASS	NA	N/A	NA

SAR System Validation Summary 1g

Note;

All measurement were performed using probes calibrated for CW signal only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04. SAR system were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664 D01v01r04.